



Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung
Center for Development Research
University of Bonn

1997–2007

10 Years of Development Research

Publications on Economic, Cultural, and Ecological
Change in the Developing World from
the Center for Development Research (ZEF)
at the University of Bonn

Manske, G.G.B. and J. Löschke: 1997-2007: 10 Years of Development Research. Publications on Economic, Cultural, and Ecological Change in the Developing World from the Center for Development Research (ZEF) at the University of Bonn, September 2007, p.131.

Contents

Introduction	4
Land Use, Desertification, Agriculture, Farming Systems.....	5
Water, Irrigation	22
Climate, Climate Change	33
Health, Public Health	37
Energy, Renewables.....	41
Research Methods	42
Theories of Development	45
Development Politics.....	50
Knowledge & Development, Capacity Development, Education	53
Reforms, Transition, Decentralization, Privatization, Structural Adjustment.....	57
Politics & Democracy, History.....	60
Conflict & Governance	63
Cultural Diversity, Social Change	70
Gender.....	72
Human Rights, Law.....	73
Institutions, Strategic Groups & Networks.....	75
Risk & Vulnerability.....	80
Poverty Reduction.....	82
Food Security & Aid Policy	85
New Technologies, Biotechnology, Information & Communication Technology....	89
Trade & Globalization, Markets.....	97
Migration.....	105
Development Macroeconomics & Banking	108
Development Microeconomics.....	111
Ecosystems, Ecology.....	113
Biodiversity, Agrobiodiversity	118
Conflicts over Natural Resources	126
Environmental Impact Analysis.....	129
Urbanisation, Population Growth.....	130
Statistic.....	131

Introduction

It has been 10 years since the Center for Development Research (ZEF) started its actual research activities at the University of Bonn. ZEF was founded in 1995 and started its actual academic research in 1997. ZEF looks back on a decade of successful research. Since its inception in 1997, ZEF researchers and visiting scientists have published 1432 scientific publications: 582 peer reviewed articles, 482 articles in books and series, 70 books, 143 discussion papers, working papers and policy briefs, as well as 155 PhD theses. The publications are listed according to research areas following ZEF's research agenda. Many of them are available as digital copies at ZEF's website www.zef.de.

We want to express our gratitude to the donors who sponsored the research for these publications. ZEF was initially funded by a special grant from the German Federal Government from the Bonn-Berlin compensation fund. Part of this grant was used to purchase the Center's building. The grant also covered the costs of core staff and other research expenditures until the end of 2004. At present, ZEF's core budget is funded by the State of North Rhine- Westphalia via the University of Bonn. In addition, ZEF has also received financial support from the German Federal Ministry of Education and Research (BMBF), German Federal Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development (BMZ), German Technical Cooperation (GTZ), Robert Bosch Stiftung, Dreyer Foundation, and Volkswagen Foundation. PhD students and postdoctoral researchers at ZEF have received stipends from the German Academic Exchange Service (DAAD), Robert Bosch Stiftung, Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft (DFG), Volkswagen Foundation, Dreyer Foundation, SAP Company, European Union, Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, Konrad-Adenauer-Stiftung, Fulbright Foundation, Helmholtz Association of German Research Centres, Alexander von Humboldt Foundation, Katholischer Akademischer Ausländer-Dienst (KAAD), Evangelischer Entwicklungsdienst (EED), United Nation University – Environment and Human Security (UNU-EHS), Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (CGIAR), and governments of several countries.

Bonn, September 2007

Land Use, Desertification, Agriculture, Farming Systems

Journal articles

Abdullaev, I.I., A.S. Khamraev, C. Martius, A.A. Nurjanov and R.A. Eshchanov. 2002. Termites (Isoptera) in irrigated and arid landscapes of Central Asia (Uzbekistan). *Sociobiology*, 40 (3): 605–614.

Abebaw, D. and K. Belay. 2001. Factors Influencing Adoption of high-yielding Maize varieties in southwestern Ethiopia: An application of Logit. *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture*, 40 (2): 49–67.

Bagayoko, F., N. van de Giesen and S. Yonkeu. 2004. Corrélation entre les flux de chaleur sensible et latente avec la longueur de rugosité de surface. Influence sur la disponibilité des ressources en eau sur les terres intensivement exploitées de l'Est du Burkina Faso. *Sud Sciences Et Technologies*, 12: 31–39.

Bationo A., J. Kihara, B. Vanlauwe, B.S. Waswa and J. Kimetu. 2007. Soil organic carbon dynamics, functions and management in West African agro-ecosystems. *Agricultural Systems Journal*, 94 (1): 13–25.

Begdullayeva, T., K.M. Kienzler, E. Kan, N. Ibragimov and J.P.A. Lamers. 2007. Response of Sorghum bicolor varieties to soil salinity for feed and food production in Karakalpakstan, Uzbekistan. *Irrig Drainage Syst.* DOI 10.1007/s10795-007-9020-8.

Berger, T. 2004. Agent-based Modeling of Land Use Dynamics and Policy Options. *Agrarwirtschaft*, 53 (2): 77–86.

Braimoh, A.K. 2006. Random and systematic land covers transitions in Ghana. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment* 113: 254–263.

Braimoh, A.K. and P.L.G. Vlek. 2004. Land-cover change analyses in the Volta Basin of Ghana. *Earth Interactions American Geophysical Union* 8 (21): 1–17.

Braimoh, A.K. and P.L.G. Vlek. 2004. Scale-dependent relationships between land-use change and its determinants in the Volta Basin of Ghana. *Earth Interactions American Geophysical Union*, 8 (4): 1–23.

Braimoh, A.K. and P.L.G. Vlek. 2004. The impact of land-cover change on soil properties in Northern Ghana. *Land Degrad. and Develop.*, 15: 65–74.

Braimoh, A.K. and P.L.G. Vlek. 2005. Land cover change trajectories in Northern Ghana. *Environmental Management*, 36 (3): 356–373.

Braimoh, A.K. and P.L.G. Vlek. 2006. Soil Quality and Other Factors Influencing Maize Yield in Northern Ghana. *Soil Use and Management*, 22: 165–171.

- Braimoh, A.K., A. Stein and P.L.G. Vlek. 2005. Identification and Mapping of Associations among Soil Variables. *Soil Science*, 170 (2): 137–148.
- Brunner, A.C., S.J. Park, G. Ruecker, and P.L.G. Vlek. Forthcoming. Erosion modelling approach to simulate the effect of land management options by considering catenary soil development and farmers perception of soil loss on a hillslope in Uganda. *Land Degradation and Development*.
- Brunner, A.C., S.J. Park, G.R. Ruecker, R. Dikau and P.L.G. Vlek. 2004. Catenary soil development influencing erosion susceptibility along a hillslope in Uganda. *CATENA*, 58 (1): 1–22.
- Brunner, A.C., S.J. Park, G.R. Ruecker, R. Dikau and P.L.G. Vlek. 2004. Catenary soil development influencing erosion susceptibility along a hillslope in Uganda. *CATENA*, 58: 1–22.
- Cissé, M. and P.L.G. Vlek. 2003. Conservation of urea-N by immobilization-remobilization in a rice-Azolla intercrop. *Plant and Soil*, 250: 95–104.
- Cissé, M. and P.L.G. Vlek. 2003. Influence of urea on biological N₂ fixation and N transfer from Azolla intercropped with rice. *Plant and Soil*, 250: 105–112.
- Codjoe, S.N.A. 2005. Impact of Population growth on agricultural Land use in the Volta River Basin of Ghana. *Bulletin of the Ghana Geographical Association*, 24: 51–68.
- Codjoe, S.N.A. 2006. Population growth and agricultural land use in two agro-ecological zones of Ghana, 1960–2010. *International Journal of Environmental Studies*, 63 (5): 645–661.
- Codjoe, S.N.A., E. Ehlers and P.L.G. Vlek. 2005. Effects of change in population, household conditions and farming practices on agricultural land use in the Volta river basin of Ghana. *Erdkunde*, 59: 126–135.
- Codjoe, S.N.A. 2006. Population Dynamics and Natural Resources in the Volta River Basin of Ghana. *Ghana Journal of Development Studies*, 3 (2): 66–82.
- Codjoe, S.N.A. 2006. Population growth and deforestation in the Volta River Basin of Ghana, 1960–2010; integration of satellite, survey and census data. *Research Review (New Series)*, 22 (2): 55–70.
- Cruz, P.I., G.E. Molina, G. Cruz-Flores, I. Ortiz-Monasterio and G.G.B. Manske. 1998. Colonización Micorrizica arbuscular, actividad de fosfatasa y longitud radical como respuesta a estres de fosforo en trigo y triticale cultivados en un Andisol. *Terra*, 16 (1): 55–62.
- de Macale, M.A.R. and P.L.G. Vlek. 2004. The role of Azolla cover in improving the nitrogen use efficiency of lowland rice. *Plant and Soil*, 263: 311–321.
- Denich, M., K. Vielhauer, M.S. de A. Kato, A. Block, O.R. Kato, T.D. de Abreu SÃ, W. Lücke and P.L.G. Vlek. 2004. Mechanized land preparation in forest-based fallow systems: The experience from Eastern Amazonia. *Agroforestry Systems*, 61: 91–106.

- Denich, M., P.L.G. Vlek, T.D. de Abreu Sá, K. Vielhauer and W. Lücke. 2005. A research concept for the development of fire-free fallow management techniques in the Eastern Amazon region, Brazil. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment*, 110 (1-2): 43-58.
- Egle, K., G.G.B. Manske, W. Römer and P.L.G. Vlek. 1999. Improved Phosphorus efficiency of three new wheat genotypes from CIMMYT in comparison with an older Mexican variety. *J. Plant Nutrition and Soil Science*, 162: 353-358.
- Fatondji, D., C. Martius, C. Biolders, P.L.G. Vlek, A. Bationo and B. Gerard. 2006. Effect of planting technique and amendment type on pearl millet yield, nutrient uptake, and water use on degraded land in Niger. *Nutrient Cycling in Agroecosystems*, 76: 203-217.
- Förster, B., K. Muroya and M. Garcia. 2006. Plant growth and microbial activity in a tropical soil amended with faecal pellets from millipedes and woodlice. *Pedobiologia*, 50: 281-290.
- Fosu, M., R. Kühne and P.L.G. Vlek. 2007. Mineralization, N release and microbial biomass dynamics during the decomposition of Sunn hemp, Devil bean, Calopogonium and Mucuna. *Journal of Biological Sciences*, 7 (4): 632-637.
- Fosu, M., R.F. Kühne and P.L.G. Vlek. 2004. Improving maize yield in the Guinea Savanna zone of Ghana with leguminous cover crops and PK. *Journal of Agronomy*, 3: 115-121.
- Fosu, M., R.F. Kühne and P.L.G. Vlek. 2004. Improving maize yield in the Guinea Savannah zone of Ghana with leguminous cover crops and PK fertilization. *Journal of Agronomy*, 3 (2): 115-121.
- Gehring, C., M. Denich, M. Kaneshiro and P.L.G. Vlek. 1999. Response of secondary vegetation in Eastern Amazonia to relaxed nutrient availability constraints. *Biogeochemistry*, 45: 223-241.
- Gorfu, A., R.F. Kuehne, D.G. Tanner and P.L.G. Vlek. 2000. Biological nitrogen fixation in Faba bean (*Vicia faba* L.) in the Ethiopian highlands as affected by P fertilization and inoculation. *Biol. Fert. Soil*, 32: 1-7.
- Gorfu, A., R.F. Kuehne, D.G. Tanner and P.L.G. Vlek. 2003. Recovery of ¹⁵N-labelled urea applied to wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) in the Ethiopian highlands as affected by P fertilization. *J. Agronomy & Crop Science*, 189: 30-38.
- Ibrakhimov, M., A. Khamzina, I. Forkutsa, G. Paluasheva, J.P.A. Lamers, B. Tischbein, P.L.G. Vlek and C. Martius. Forthcoming. Spatial and temporal distribution and dynamics of groundwater table and salinity in Khorezm region (Uzbekistan, Aral Sea Basin). *Irrigation and Drainage System*.
- Intsiful, J., T.L. Bagamsah, M. Denich, M. Fosu and P.L.G. Vlek. 2005. Modeling the impact of bushfire-induced land use change on the surface energy fluxes and moisture indicators in the Volta Basin. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 7.

- Kaizzi C.K., H. Ssali, A. Nansamba, G. Ruecker and P. Vlek. 2003. Estimated Farm-Level Nutrient Balances for the Farming Systems of Eastern Uganda. *Crop Science Journal of East Africa*, 22.
- Kaizzi, C.K., H. Ssali and P.L.G. Vlek. 2004. The potential of Velvet bean (*Mucuna pruriens*) and N fertilizers in maize production on contrasting soils and agro-ecological zones of East Uganda. *Nutr. Cycling in Agroecosyst*, 68: 59-72.
- Kaizzi, C.K., H. Ssali and P.L.G. Vlek. 2006. Differential use and benefits of Velvet bean (*Mucuna pruriens* var. *utilis*) and N fertilizers in maize production in contrasting agro-ecological zones of E. Uganda. *Agric. Systems*, 88: 44-60.
- Kasina, J., J. Nderitu, G. Nyamasyo, F. Olubayo, C. Waturu, E. Obudho and D. Yobera. 2006. Evaluation of companion crops for thrips (Thysanoptera: Thripidae) management on French bean *Phaseolus vulgaris* (Fabaceae). *International Journal of Tropical Insect Science*, 26 (2): 121-125.
- Kato, M.S.A., O.R. Kato, M. Denich and P.L.G. Vlek. 1999. Fire-free alternatives to slash-and-burn for shifting cultivation in the eastern Amazon region: the role of fertilizers. *Field Crops Research*, 62: 225-237.
- Khamzina, A., J.P.A. Lamers, M. Worbes, E. Botman and P. Vlek. 2006. Assessing the potential of trees for afforestation of degraded landscapes in the Aral Sea Basin of Uzbekistan. *Agroforest Syst*, 66 (2): 129-141.
- Khamzina, A., J.P.A. Lamers and P.L.G. Vlek. Forthcoming. Forest establishment under deficit irrigation on degraded agricultural land in the lower Amu Darya River region, Aral Sea Basin. *Forest Ecology and Management*.
- Khamzina, A., J.P.A. Lamers, C. Martius, M. Worbes and P.L.G. Vlek. 2006. Potential of nine multipurpose tree species to reduce saline groundwater tables in the lower Amu Darya River region of Uzbekistan. *Agrofor. Syst*, 68: 151-165.
- Kühne, R.F., P.L.G. Vlek and H. Tiessen. 1999. Maintaining soil quality in tropical cropping systems. *Mitt. Ges. Pflanzenbauwiss.*, 12: 11-16
- Lamers, J.P.A., A. Khamzina and M. Worbes. 2006. The analyses of physiological and morphological attributes of 10 tree species for early determination of their suitability to afforest degraded landscapes in the Aral Sea Basin of Uzbekistan. *Forest Ecol Manag*, 221: 249-259.
- Lamers, J.P.A., A. Khamzina and M. Worbes. 2005. The analyses of physiological and morphological attributes of 10 tree species for early determination of their suitability to afforest degraded landscapes in the Aral Sea Basin of Uzbekistan. *For Ecol Manage*, 221: 249-259.
- Li Z., L. Zhao and M. Kobayashi. 2006. Edible-shoot bamboos in China: Towards species priority for plantation. *World Bamboo and Rattan*, 5 (3): 7-12.
- Li Z. and M. Kobayashi. 2004. Plantation future of bamboo in China. *J. For. Res.*, Vol. 15: 233-242.

- Li, Z. and M. Denich. 2002. Post-fire regeneration of umbrella bamboo (*Fargesia murielae*) on Mount Shennongjia in Central China. *Ecology, Environment and Conservation*, 8 (3): 201–205.
- Li, Z. and M. Denich. 2002. Sprouting and growth of *Indocalamus latifolius* a potential new bamboo crop in China. *Journal of Applied Botany (Angewandte Botanik)*, 76: 139–143.
- Li, Z., M. Denich and T. Borsch. 2004. Is Shennongjia a suitable site for reintroducing giant panda: An appraisal on food supply. *The Environmentalists*, 24: 165–170.
- Mafongoya, P.L., A. Bationo, J. Kihara and B.S. Waswa. 2006. Appropriate technologies to replenish soil fertility in southern Africa. *Nutrient Cycling in Agroecosystems*, 76: 137–151.
- Mandal, B., P.L.G. Vlek and L.N. Mandal. 1999. Beneficial effects of blue-green algae and *Azolla*, excluding supplying nitrogen, on wetland rice fields: a review. *Biology & Fert. of Soils*, 28: 329–342.
- Manske, G.G.B., J.I. Ortiz-Monasterio, R.M. van Ginkel, R.M. González, R.A. Fisher, S. Rajaram and P.L.G. Vlek. 2001. Importance of P uptake efficiency vs. P utilization for Wheat Yield in an Acid and Calcareous Soil in Mexico. *European J. of Agronomy*, 14 (4): 261–274.
- Manske, G.G.B., J.I. Ortiz-Monasterio, R.M. van Ginkel, R.M. González, S. Rajaram, E. Molina and P.L.G. Vlek. 2000. Traits Associated with Improved P-Uptake Efficiency in CIMMYT's Semidwarf Spring Bread Wheat Grown on an Acid Andisol in Mexico. *Plant and Soil*, 221: 189–204.
- Manske, G.G.B., J.I. Ortiz-Monasterio, R.M. van Ginkel, S. Rajaram and P.L.G. Vlek. 2002. Phosphorus use efficiency in tall, semi-dwarf and dwarf near-isogenic lines of spring wheat. *Euphytica*, 125 (1): 113–119.
- Martius, C., H. Tiessen and P.L.G. Vlek. 2001. Management of Organic Matter in Tropical Soils: Scope and Limitations. *Nutrient Cycling in Agroecosystems*, 61: 1–2.
- Martius, C., H. Tiessen and P.L.G. Vlek. 2001. The management of organic matter in tropical soils: What are the priorities? *Nutrient Cycling in Agroecosystems*, 61 (1–2): 1–6.
- Mburu J., J. Boerner, B. Hedden-Dunkhorst, A. Mendoza-Escalante and K. Frohberg. 2007. Feasibility of the mulching technology as an alternative to slash-and-burn farming in Eastern Amazon: A cost benefit analysis. *Renewable Agriculture and Food System*, 22(2): 125–133.
- Mitra S., R. Wassmann, M.C. Jain and H. Pathak. 2002. Properties of rice soils affecting methane production potentials: 1. Temporal patterns and diagnostic procedures. 2. Differences in topsoil and subsoil. *Nutrient Cycling in Agroecosystems* 64: 169–182 and 183–191.

- Mussnug F., M. Becker, T.T. Son, R.J. Buresh and P.L.G. Vlek. 2006. Yield gaps and nutrient balances in intensive, rice-based cropping systems on degraded soils in the Red River Delta of Vietnam. *Field Crops Research*, 98 (2-3): 127-140.
- Nderitu, J.H., E.M. Wambua, F. Olubayo, J.M. Kasina and C.N. Waturu. 2007. Evaluation of French Bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) Cultivars and Breeding Lines for Resistance to Thrips (Thysanoptera: Thripidae) Pests in Kenya. *Journal of Entomology*, 4 (3): 202-209.
- Nderitu, J.H., E.M. Wambua, F.M. Olubayo, J.M. Kasina and C.N. Waturu. 2007. Management of thrips (Thysanoptera: Thripidae) infestation on French beans (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) in Kenya by combination of insecticides and varietal resistance. *Journal of Entomology*, 4 (6): 469-473.
- Ntare, B.R., J.H. Williams and D. Fatondji. 2001. Evaluation of groundnut genotypes for heat tolerance under field conditions in the Sahelian environment using a simple physiological model for yield. *Journal of Agricultural Science, Cambridge*, 136.
- Oguntunde, P., M. Fosu, A.E. Ajayi and N. van de Giesen. 2004. Effect of charcoal production on maize yield, chemical properties and texture of soil. *Biology and Fertility of Soils Journal*, 39: 295-299.
- Oguntunde, P., N. van de Giesen and H.H.G. Savenije. 2006. Measurement and modelling of transpiration of a rain-fed citrus orchard under subhumid tropical conditions. *Agricultural Water Management*, 87: 200-208.
- Oguntunde, P.G. and N. van de Giesen. 2004. Crop growth and development effects on surface albedo for maize and cowpea fields in Ghana, West Africa. *International Journal of Biometeorology*, 49: 106-112.
- Oguntunde, P.G., A.E. Ajayi and N. van de Giesen. 2006. Tillage and surface moisture effects on bare-soil albedo of a tropical loamy sand. *Soil and Tillage Research*, 85: 107-114.
- Oguntunde, P.G., M. Fosu, A.E. Ajayi and N. van de Giesen. 2004. Effects of charcoal production on maize yield, chemical properties and texture of soil. *Biology and Fertility of Soils*, 39 (4): 295-299.
- Olufayo, A.A. and P.G. Oguntunde. 2000. Leaf temperature, growth and biomass yield of maize under differential water applications. *Journal of Applied Science*, 3 (2): 952-966.
- Park, S.J. and N. van de Giesen. 2004. Delineation of soil-landscape units along hillslopes to identify the spatial domains of hydrological processes. *Journal of Hydrology*, 295 (1-4): 28-46.
- Park, S.J. and P.L.G. Vlek. 2002. Soil-landscape analysis as a tool for sustainable land management. *Geogr. J. Korea.*, 36: 31-49.
- Phuong, L.T., M. Denich, P.L.G. Vlek and V. Balasubramanian. 2005. Suppressing weeds in direct-seeded lowland rice:

- effects of methods and rates of seeding. *Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science*, 191 (3): 185–194.
- Reuter, M., H. Tiessen, J.J. Jimenez Osornio, J. Pohlen and P.L.G. Vlek. (forthcoming). Establishment of *Cordia dodecandra* A.DC. with *Bixa orellana* L. on calcareous soils in Yucatán, Mexico. *Advances in Agroforestry*, Springer.
- Sanetra, C.M., O. Ito, S.M. Virmani and P.L.G. Vlek. 1998. Remobilization of nitrogen from senescing leaves of pigeonpea (*Cajanus cajan* (L.) Millsp.): genotypic differences across maturity groups. *J. Exp. Bot.*, 49 (322): 853–862.
- Schetter, C. and E. Ehlers: Pastoral Nomadism and Environment: Bakhtiari in the Iranian Zagros Mountains. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 145: 54–64.
- Seely, M. and P. Moser. 2002. Degraded land in southern Africa. *Haramatta*, 41: 7–8.
- Shi, Z., G.R. Ruecker, M. Müller, C. Conrad, N. Ibragimov, J.P.A. Lamers, C. Martius, G. Strunz, S.W. Dech and P.L.G. Vlek. 2007. Modeling of Cotton Yields in the Amu Darya River Floodplains of Uzbekistan Integrating Multitemporal Remote Sensing and Minimum Field Data. *Journal of Agronomy*, Forthcoming.
- Snapp, S.S., D.D. Rohrbach, F. Simtowe and H.A. Freeman. 2002. Sustainable soil management options for Malawi: Can smallholder farmers grow more legumes? *Agric. Ecosys. Environ.* 91: 159–174.
- Somado, E.A., K.L. Sahrawat and R.F. Kühne. 2007. Application of low phosphorus containing legume residues reduces extractable phosphorus in a tropical Ultisol. *J. Plant Nutrition and Soil Science*, 170 (2).
- Somado, E.A., K.L. Sahrawat, R.F. Kühne. 2006. Rock phosphate-P enhances biomass and nitrogen accumulation by legumes in upland crop production systems in humid West Africa. *Biology and Fertility of Soils*, 43: 124–130.
- Somado, E.A., M. Becker, R.F. Kühne, K.L. Sahrawat and P.L.G. Vlek. 2003. Combined effects of legumes with rock phosphorus on rice in West Africa. *Agronomy Journal*, 95 (5): 1172–1178.
- Sommer, R., H. Fölster, K. Vielhauer, E.J. Maklouf Carvalho and P.L.G. Vlek. 2003. Deep soil water dynamics and depletion by secondary vegetation in the eastern Amazon. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.*, 67: 1672–1686.
- Sommer, R., M. Denich and P.L.G. Vlek. 2000. Carbon storage and root penetration in deep soils under small-farmer land-use systems in the Eastern Amazon region, Brazil. *Plant Soil*, 219: 231–240.
- Sommer, R., P.C. Wall and B. Govaerts. 2007. Model-based assessment of maize cropping under conventional and zero-tillage in highland Mexico. *Soil & Tillage Research* 94: 83–100.

- Sommer, R., P.L.G. Vlek, T.D. de A. Sá, K. Vielhauer, R. de F.R. Coelho and H. Fölster. 2004. Nutrient balance of shifting cultivation by burning or mulching in the Eastern Amazon evidence for subsoil nutrient accumulation. *Nutrient Cycling in Agroecosystems*, 68: 257: 271.
- Tamene, L. and P.L.G. Vlek. 2007. Assessing the potential of changing land use/cover architecture in reducing sediment yields of catchments in the highlands of northern Ethiopia. *Soil Use and Management* 23: 82-91.
- Tamene, L., S.J. Park, R. Dikau and P.L.G. Vlek. 2006. Reservoir sedimentation assessment in the semi-arid highlands of northern Ethiopia: rate of sediment yield -catchment area relationship and a semi-quantitative approach for predicting sediment yield. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, DOI.10.1002/esp.1.
- Tamene, L., S. J. Park, R. Dikau and P.L.G. Vlek. 2006. Analysis of factors determining sediment yield variability in the highlands of northern Ethiopia. *Geomorphology*, 76: 76-91.
- Tamene, L., S.J. Park, R. Dikau and P.L.G. Vlek. 2006. Reservoir siltation in the semi-arid highlands of northern Ethiopia: sediment yield – catchment area relationship and a semi-quantitative approach for predicting sediment yield. *Earth Surf. Process. Landforms*, 31: 1364–1383.
- Tesfaye, T. 2000. On-Farm Evaluation of Improved Wheat Production Packages in Selected Woredas of the Central Highlands of Ethiopia. *Ethiopian Journal of Agricultural Sciences*. 17 (1/2).
- Tia, L., J. Szarzynski and P.L.G. Vlek. 2007. Ecological modeling of tree patterns and diversity as a means of classifying savanna landscapes: Remote sensing and GIS-based mapping. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 9, 08887.
- Tipraqsa, P., E.T. Craswell, A.D. Noble and D. Schmidt-Vogt. 2007. Resource integration for multiple benefits: Multifunctionality of integrated farming systems in Northeast Thailand. *Agricultural Systems* 94: 694–703.
- Tuladhar, J.K. 1998. Productivity and nitrogen use of three different wheat-based rotations in North West Syria. *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research*, 49: 451–458.
- van de Giesen, N., T.J. Stomph and N. de Ridder. 2004. Surface Runoff Scale Effects in West African Watersheds: Modeling and Management Options. *Agricultural Water Management*, 72 (2): 109-130.
- Wick, B., R. Kuehne, K. Vielhauer and P.L.G. Vlek. 2002. Temporal variability of selected soil microbiological and biochemical indicators under different soil quality conditions in south-western Nigeria. *Biology and Fertility of Soils*, 35: 155–167.
- Wick, B., R.F. Kühne and P.L.G. Vlek. 1998. Soil microbiological parameters as indicators of soil quality under improved fallow management systems in south-western Nigeria. *Plant and Soil*, 202: 97–107.

Woelcke, J. 2006. Technological and policy options for sustainable agricultural intensification in eastern Uganda. *Agricultural Economics* 34: 129–139.

Wünscher, T., R. Schultze-Kraft, M. Peters and L. Rivas. 2004. Early Adoption of the tropical legume *Arachis pintoi* in Huetar Norte, Costa Rica. *Experimental Agriculture*, 40 (2). Cambridge University Press.

Yilma, T. 2001. Coffee-Enset-Livestock Interaction For Sustainable Livelihood in The Sidama Area of Southern Ethiopia. *Journal of Agriculture in the Tropics and Subtropics*, 102 (2): pp. 15–27.

Articles in books and series

Anhar, A., R. Sommer, M. Becker and P.L.G. Vlek. 2007. The isotope ^{15}N enrichment technique to measure the biological nitrogen fixation in cacao agroforestry system in Central Sulawesi Indonesia. *Agrista*, 54–59.

Bationo, A. and P.L.G. Vlek. 1998. The Role of Nitrogen Fertilizers Applied to Food Crops in the Sudano-Sahelian Zone of West Africa. In: Renard, G., A. Neef, K. Becker and M. von Oppen (eds.): *Soil Fertility Management in West African Land Use Systems*. Proc. Regional Workshop Univ. Hohenheim, ICRISAT Sahelian Centre and INRAN 4–8 March 1997, Niamey, Niger. Margraf. Weikersheim, 41–51.

Bationo, A., S.P. Wani, C.L. Biielders, P.L.G. Vlek and A.U. Mokwunye. 2000. Crop Residue and Fertilizer Management to Improve Soil Organic Carbon Content, Soil Quality and Productivity in the Desert. In: Lal, R., H. Eswaran, J. M. Kimble and B.A. Stewart (eds.): *Global climate change and tropical ecosystems*. Lewis Publishers CRC press, Boca Raton, Fl., USA.

Bationo, A., U. Mokwunye, P.L.G. Vlek, S. Koala and B.I. Shapiro. 2003. Soil fertility management for sustainable land use in the West African Sudano-Sahelian Zone. In: Gichuru, M.P., A. Bationo, M.A. Bekunda, H.C. Goma, P.L. Mafongonya, D.N. Mugendi, H.M. Murwira, S.M. Nandwa, P. Nyathi and M.J. Swift (eds): *Soil fertility management in Africa: A regional perspective*. Academic Science Publishers, African Academy of Sciences, Nairobi, Kenya, pp. 253–292.

Bekere, D. and A. Yadessa. 2002. Root deformity problems of widely grown tree seedlings in nurseries around Bako Agricultural Research Center, 06. pp. 99–101.

Bobojonov, I. and J.P.A. Lamers. 2006. Optimization of crop allocations based on comparative economic advantages for various scenarios in Khorezm province of Uzbekistan. In: *Proceedings of transition toward market economy in water resources management and land melioration in Uzbekistan (Section 1 and 2)*. Ministry of water resources and agriculture of Uzbekistan, University of TIIM, pages 70–76.

- Börner, J., M. Denich, A. Mendoza-Escalante, B. Hedden-Dunkhorst and T. Deane de Abreu Sá. 2007. Alternatives to slash-and-burn in forest-based fallow systems of the eastern Brazilian Amazon region: Technology and policy options to halt ecological degradation and improve rural welfare. In: Tschardtke, T., C. Leuschner, M. Zeller, E. Guhardja and A. Bidin (eds.): *Stability of Tropical Rainforest Margins*, Springer, Berlin, pp. 335–363.
- Brunner, A.C., G.R. Ruecker, S.J. Park and P.L.G. Vlek. 2002. Modelling approach to identify sustainable land management techniques on erosion-affected slopes. In: Nkonya, E., D. Sserunkuuma and J. Pender (eds.): *Policies for Improved Land Management*.
- Chabra, A., H. Geist, R.A. Houghton, H. Haberl, A.K. Braimoh, P.L.G. Vlek, J. Patz, J. Xu, N. Ramankutty, O. Coomes and E.F. Lambin. 2006. Multiple impacts of land-use/cover change. In: Lambin, E.F. and H. Geist (eds.): *Land-Use and Land-Cover Change. Local Processes and Global Impacts*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin Heidelberg, Germany, Chapter 4: 71–116.
- Chivenge, P.P., J.P. Dimes, N. Nhamo, J. Nzuma and H.K. Murwira. 2003. Evaluation of APSIM to simulate maize response to manure inputs in wet and dry regions of Zimbabwe. In: Delve, R. and M. Probert (eds.): *Modeling nutrient management in cropping systems*.
- de Macale, M.A.R. and P.L.G. Vlek. 2002. The role of Azolla cover in improving the nitrogen use efficiency of lowland rice. In: Dajue, L. (ed.): *2nd international conference on sustainable agriculture for food, energy and industry*. Institute of Botany, Chinese Academy of Sciences, 921–930.
- Denich, M. 2006. Book review: *Slash-and-Burn Agriculture. The Search for Alternatives*. In: Palm, C.A., S. Vosti, P.A. Sanchez and P.J. Ericksen (eds.). *Environmental Conservation* 33. New York, US: Columbia University Press, 2005, pp. 277–278.
- Denich, M., K. Vielhauer, M.S. de A. Kato, A. Block, O.R. Kato, T.D. de Abreu Sá, W. Lücke and P.L.G. Vlek. 2004. Mechanized land preparation in forest-based fallow systems: The experience from Eastern Amazonia. In: Nair, P.K.R., M.R. Rao and L.E. Buck (eds.): *New Vistas in Agroforestry: A Compendium for the 1st World Congress of Agroforestry*. Kluwer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 91–106.
- Hafeez, M.M., Chemin Y., N. van de Giesen and B.A.M. Bouman. 2002. Estimation of spatially-distributed evapotranspiration through remote sensing; a case study for irrigated rice in the Philippines. *Proceedings of a thematic workshop on water-wise rice production*, 8–11 April 2002 at IRRI headquarters in Los Baños, Philippines.
- Hedden-Dunkhorst, B., M. Denich, K. Vielhauer, A. Mendoza-Escalante, J. Börner, T. Hurtienne, F.R. de Sousa Filho, T.D. de Abreu Sá and F. de Assis Costa. 2003. Forest-based fallow systems: a safety net for smallholders in the Eastern Amazon? <http://www.cifor.cgiar.org/>

publications/corporate/cd-roms/bonn_results/topics/topic_1.htm.

Hendrickx J.M.H., S.-H. Hong, J. Friesen, H. Compaore, N.C. van de Giesen, C. Rodgers and P.L.G. Vlek. 2006. Mapping energy balance fluxes and root zone soil moisture in the White Volta Basin using optical imagery. *Proc. International Society for Optical Engineering*, SPIE 6239: 238-249.

Hendrickx, J.M.H., J.B.J. Harrison, R.L.v. Dam, B. Borchers, D.I. Norman, C.D. Dedzoe, B.O. Antwi, R.D. Asiamah, C. Rodgers, P.L.G. Vlek and J. Friesen. 2005. Magnetic soil properties in Ghana. *Proc. International Society for Optical Engineering*, SPIE, 5794: 165-176.

Hudie, B., P. Asrat and A. Seyoum. 2004. Barley Based Farming System in Gassera Area of Bale Highlands. In: Zegeye, T., L. Dadi and D. Alemu (eds.): *Agricultural System Analysis and Constraints Identification*. Ethiopian Agricultural Research Organization (EARO).

Ibrakhimov, M., S.J. Park and P.L.G. Vlek. 2004. Development of groundwater salinity in a region of the Lower Amudarya River, Khresm, Uzbekistan. In: J. Ryan, P.L.G. Vlek and R. Paroda (eds.): *Agriculture in Central Asia: Research for Development*. ICARDA, Aleppo, Syria.

Kaizzi, C.K., H. Ssali, A. Nansamba and P.L.G. Vlek. 2007. The Potential benefits of Azolla, Velvet bean (*Mucuna pruriens* var. *utilis*) and N fertilizers in Rice production under contrasting systems in eastern Uganda. In: Bationo A., B. Waswa, J. Kihara and J. Kimetu (eds.): *Advances*

in Integrated Soil Fertility Research in Sub-Saharan Africa: Challenges and Opportunities. Springer, 423 – 433.

Kufa, T., T. Shimber and A. Yilam. 2003. Intercropping coffee with sweet orange at Jimma Agricultural Research Centre, Ethiopia. *Journal of Coffee and Cocoa*, 4.

Kufa, T., T. Shimber, A. Nstere and A. Yilam. 2003. The roles of improved management practices to control coffee branch die-back in south-western Ethiopia. *Journal of Coffee and Cocoa*, 4.

Lange, S., U. Williges, S. Saxena and H. Willer. 2006. Country Report on Organic Food and Farming Research in Germany. In: Lange, S., U. Williges, S. Saxena and H. Willer (eds.): *Research in Organic Food and Farming*. Reports on organisation and conduction of research programmes in 11 European countries. Federal Agency for Agriculture & Food, Germany, pp. 97-128.

López, R. 2002. The Economics of Agriculture in Developing Countries. In: B. Gardner and G. Rausser (eds.): *Handbook of Agricultural Economics*. Elsevier Science, The Netherlands.

Mando A., D. Fatondji, R. Zougmore, L. Brussard, C.L. Biielders and C. Martius. 2006. Restoring Soil Fertility in Semi-Arid West Africa. In: Uphoff, N., A.S. Ball, E. Fernandes, H. Herren, O. Husson, M. Laing, C. Palm, J. Pretty, P.A. Sanchez, N. Sanguinga and J.E. Thies (eds.): *Biological Approaches for Sustainable Soil Systems*, CRC, Taylor and Francis.

- Manske, G.G.B., N. Tadesse, M. van Ginkel, M. Reynolds and P.L.G. Vlek. 2000. Root Morphology of Wheat Genotypes Grown in Residual Moisture. In: Breckle, S.W., M. Veste and W. Wucherer (eds.): *Sustainable Land Use in Deserts*. Springer-Verlag Berlin, pp. 400–404.
- Martius, C., J. Lamers, M. Ibrakhimov and P.L.G. Vlek. 2004. Towards a sustainable use of natural resources in the Aral Sea. In: H. Bogena, J.-F. Hake, H. Vereecken (eds.): *Water and Sustainable Development*. Schriften des Forschungszentrums Jülich. Reihe Umwelt/Environment, 48: 117–134.
- Martius, C., J.P.A. Lamers, P. Wehrheim, A. Schoeller-Schletter, R. Eshchanov, A. Tupitsa, A. Khamzina, A. Akramkhanov and P.L.G. Vlek. 2004. Developing sustainable land and water management for the Aral Sea Basin through an interdisciplinary approach. In: Seng, V., E. Craswell, S. Fukai and K. Fischer (eds.): *Water in Agriculture*. Canberra, ACIAR Proceedings 116, 45–60.
- Ortiz-Monasterio, I.J., G.G.B. Manske and M. van Ginkel. 2001. Nitrogen and Phosphorus Use Efficiency. In: Reynolds, M.P., I.J. Ortiz-Monasterio and A. McNab (eds.): *Application of Physiology in Wheat Breeding*, Mexico, D.F.: CIMMYT, pp. 200–207.
- Reichhuber, A. and T. Requate 2007. *Alternative Use Systems for the remaining cloud forest in Ethiopia and the role of Arabica coffee. A cost benefit analysis*. Economics Working Paper 2007-07. Department of Economics, University of Kiel, Germany.
- Somado, E.A., M. Becker, R. Kühne, K.L. Sahrawat and P.L.G. Vlek. 2002. Improving rock-P solubility and uptake and yields of lowland rice grown on acidic soil amended with legume green manure. In: Vanlauwe, B., J. Diels, N. Sanginga and R. Merckx (eds.): *Integrated Plant Nutrient Management in sub-Saharan Africa: from concepts to practice*. CAB International, Wallingford, Oxon, Chapter 19, 251–263.
- Tamene, L. and P. Vlek. Forthcoming. Soil erosion in Northern Ethiopia: patterns, determinants, and management implications. In: *Impact of Land Use Change on Soil Resources*.
- Tuladhar, J.K. 1999. Response of wheat to Boron application in Sipaghat Soil. *Journal of Nepal Agricultural Research. SAS-Nepal, Khumaltar, Volume 3:1*.
- van de Giesen, N. 2000. Wasser und Landschaftserosion. In: Busch, B. and L. Förster (eds.): *Wasser*. Wienand Verlag, pp. 417–425.
- van de Giesen, N. 2001. Characterization of West African shallow flood plains with L- and C-Band radar. IAHS Publication 267: *Remote Sensing and Hydrology 2000*, pp. 365–367.
- van de Giesen, N., H. Kunstmann, G. Jung, J. Liebe, M. Andreini and P.L.G. Vlek. 2002. The GLOWA Volta project: Integrated assessment of feedback mechanisms between climate, landuse, and hydrology. *Advances in Global Change Research. Climatic Change*. In: Beniston, M. (ed.): *Climatic Change: Implications for the Hydrological Cycle and for Water*

Management, Series: Advances in Global Change Research , Vol. 10: 151–170, ISBN: 978-1-4020-0444-5.

Waswa, F. and J. Mburu. 2006. Potential of Dryland Farming in Kenya and Environmental Implications. In: Waswa, F., S. Otor and D. Mugendi (eds.): Environment and Sustainable Development: A Guide for Tertiary Education in Kenya, Volume 1. School of Environmental Studies and Human Science, Kenyatta University, Downtown Printing Works Ltd, Nairobi, pp. 70–90 (ISBN: 9966-776-02-8).

Woelcke, J., T. Berger and S. Park. 2006. Sustainable Land Management and Technology Adoption in Eastern Uganda. In: Pender, J., F. Place and S. Ehui. Strategies for Sustainable Land Management in the East African Highlands. Washington, D.C.: International Food Policy Research Institute. pp. 357–375.

Books

Bationo, A., B. Waswa, J. Kihara and Kimetu (eds). 2006. Advances in integrated soil fertility management in sub Saharan Africa: challenges and opportunities. Nutrient Cycling in Agroecosystems, Springer Netherlands.

Martius, C., H. Tiessen and P.L.G. Vlek. 2001. Management of Organic Matter in Tropical Soils: Scope and Limitations. Springer Netherlands. 248 p. ISSN 1385-1314.

Ryan, J., P.L.G. Vlek and R. Paroda (eds.). 2005. Agriculture in Central Asia: Research for Development. ICARDA and ZEF.

ZEF Discussion Papers

Katyal, J.C. and P.L.G. Vlek. 2000. Desertification – Concept, Causes and Amelioration. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 33, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, October 2000, 65 p.

Tchale, H., J. Sauer and P. Wobst. 2005. Impact of Alternative Soil Fertility Management Options on Maize Productivity in Malawi's Smallholder Farming System. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 98, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, August 2005, 29 p.

Worbes, M., E. Botman, A. Khamzina, A. Tupitsa, C. Martius and J.P.A. Lamers. 2006. Scope and constraints for tree planting in the irrigated landscapes of the Aral Sea Basin: case studies in Khorezm Region, Uzbekistan. ZEF Discussion Paper No.112, 49 p.

Worbes, M., E. Botman, A. Khamzina, A. Tupitsa, C. Martius and J.P.A. Lamers. 2006. Scope and Constraints for Tree Planting in the Irrigated Landscapes of the Aral Sea Basin: Case Studies in Khorezm Region, Uzbekistan. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 112, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, December 2006, 49 p.

PhD theses

- Agyare, W. 2004. Soil characterization and modeling of spacial distribution of saturated hydraulic conductivity at two sites in the Volta Basin of Ghana. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 17, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.
- Akramhanov, A. 2005. The spatial distribution of soil salinity: Detection and prediction. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 32, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.
- Alamirew, C.D. 2006. Modeling of Hydrology and Soil Erosion in Upper Awash River Basin. Ph.D Thesis. University of Bonn, Institut für Städtebau, Bodenordnung und Kulturtechnik, 235 p.
- Anhar, A. 2005. The role of biological nitrogen fixation in the cacao agroforestry system in Central Sulawesi Indonesia. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 27, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.
- Argaw, M. 2005. Forest conversion – soil degradation – farmers' perception nexus: Implications for sustainable land use in the southwest of Ethiopia. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 26, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.
- Bagamsah, T.T. 2005. The impact of bushfire on carbon and nutrient stocks as well as albedo in the savanna of northern Ghana. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 25, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.
- Bagayoko, F. 2006. Impact of land-use intensity on evaporation and surface runoff: Processes and parameters for eastern Burkina Faso, West Africa. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 40, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.
- Begzsuren, S. 2007. Integrated desertification assessment in Southern Mongolia. Dissertation, Faculty of Mathematics and Natural Sciences, University of Bonn, forthcoming.
- Börner, J. 2006. A bio-economic Model of Small-Scale Farmers' Land Use Decisions and Technology Choice in the Eastern Brazilian Amazon. Dissertation. University of Bonn, Germany, electronic publication: URL: http://hss.ulb.uni-bonn.de/diss_online/landw_fak/2006/boerner_jan-christoph.
- Braimoh, A.K. 2004. Modeling land-use change in the Volta Basin of Ghana. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 14, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.
- Brienza, Jr. S. 1999. Biomass Dynamics of Fallow Vegetation Enriched with Leguminous Trees in the Eastern Amazon Brazil. In: Göttinger Beiträge zur Land- und Forstwirtschaft in den Tropen No. 134.
- Cattiano, J.H. 2002. Soil N mineralization dynamics as affected by pure and mixed application of leafy material from various leguminous trees used in planted fallow in Brazil. Electronic Dissertation, University of Göttingen. <http://webdoc.sub.gwdg.de/diss/2002/cattanio/cattanio.pdf>.

- Cisse, M. 2001. Impact of Azolla on urea-N Cycling in flooded rice in comparison to and in combination with fertiliser placement, application of potassium chloride (KCl) and biocides. In Seifert, H.S.H., P.L.G. Vlek and H.J. Weidelt. (eds): Goettinger Beiträeger zur Land- und Forstwirtschaft in den Tropen und Subtropen. Heft 143. Verlag Erich Goltze & Co, Goettingen, 124 pp.
- Codjoe, S.N.A. 2004. Population and Land use/cover dynamics in the Volta River Basin of Ghana, 1960–2010. Ecology and Development Series, No.15, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.
- de Macale, M.A.R. 2002. The role of Azolla cover in improving the nitrogen use efficiency of lowland rice. Ecology and Development Series No. 2, 2002. ISBN-No.: 3-89873-468-4.
- Duadze, S.E. 2004. Land use and land cover study of the savannah ecosystem in the Upper West Region (Ghana) using remote sensing. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 16, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.
- Fatondji, D. 2002. Organic amendment decomposition, nutrient release and nutrient uptake by millet (*Pennisetum glaucum* (L.) R.Br.) in a traditional land rehabilitation technique (zai) in the Sahel. Ecology and Development Series No. 1, 2002. ISBN-No.: 3-89873-476-6.
- Fosu, M. 1998. The Role of Cover Crops and Their Accumulated N in Improving Cereal Production in Northern Ghana. In: Göttinger Beiträge zur Land- und Forstwirtschaft in den Tropen, No. 135, ISBN: 3884524089
- Gichora, M. 2003. Towards Realization of Kenya's Full Beekeeping Potential: A Case Study of Baringo District. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 6, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.
- Kaizzi, K.C. 2002. The potential benefit of green manures and inorganic fertilizers in cereal production on contrasting soils in eastern Uganda. Ecology and Development Series No. 4, 2002. ISBN-No.: 3-89873-593-1
- Karimuna, L. 2000. Floristic Composition and Biomass of Fallow Vegetation in Abandoned Agricultural Fields of South-East Sulawesi. Cuvillier Verlag Göttingen, ISBN: 3897128942.
- Kato, M.S.A. 1998. Fire-free Land Preparation as an Alternative to Slash-and-burn Agriculture in the Bragantina Region, Eastern Amazon: Crop Performance and Phosphorus Dynamics. Cuvillier Verlag Göttingen, ISBN: 3897123479.
- Kato, O. 1998. Fire-free Land Preparation as an Alternative to Slash-and-burn Agriculture in the Bragantina Region, Eastern Amazon: Crop Performance and Nitrogen Dynamics. Cuvillier Verlag Göttingen, ISBN: 3897123509.
- Khamzina, A. 2006. The assessment of tree species and irrigation techniques for afforestation of degraded agricultural landscapes in Khorezm, Uzbekistan, Aral Sea Basin. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 39, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.

- Kyaw, K.W. 2003. Plot-Specific N Fertilizer Management for Improved N-Use Efficiency in Rice Based Systems of Bangladesh. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 12, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.
- López, R. 2007. Prevention of Imperata invasion in upland cultivated fields in the montane forest of Central Sulawesi, Indonesia. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 49, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.
- Mduma, J. 2006. Rural Off-Farm Employment and its Effects on Adoption of Labor Intensive Soil Conserving Measures in Tanzania. In: Development Economics and Policy, Peter Lang Verlag, Frankfurt a.M.
- Mendoza-Escalante, A. 2005. Analysis of Smallholder Agricultural Production in the Eastern Amazon: Empirical Evidence and Policy Perspectives for the Bragantina Region. Doctoral Thesis. University of Göttingen, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen, Germany, 222 p.
- Moser, P. 2006. Regeneration and utilization of *Faidherbia albida* and *Acacia erioloba* along ephemeral rivers of Namibia. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 42, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.
- Müller, M. 2006. A General Equilibrium approach to Modelling Water and Land Use Reforms in Uzbekistan. Dissertation Univ. Bonn. Universitäts- und Landesbibliothek Bonn, Landwirtschaftliche Fakultät, online publication: URN (NBN) : urn:nbn:de:hbz:5N-08015
- Mussnug, F. 2006. Potassium management in intensive, rice-based cropping systems on degraded soils in the Red River Delta of Vietnam. Doctoral Thesis. Bonn University, Germany, 125 p. In: Bonner Agrikulturchemische Reihe, Bd. 27, ISBN 3-937941-10-X.
- Phuong, L.T. 2001. Seeding And Nitrogen Effects On Rice-Weed Competition In Direct-Seeded Flooded Rice. Dissertation, University of Göttingen. In: Göttinger Beiträge zur Land- und Forstwirtschaft in den Tropen und Subtropen, No. 147.
- Reuter, M.-C. 2006. Limiting factors for the establishment of *Cordia dodecandra* A.DC. and *Bixa orellana* L. on semi-arid calcareous soils in Yucatan, Mexico. Dissertation Faculty of Agriculture, University Bonn. Universitäts- und Landesbibliothek Bonn. Electronic publication: URL: http://hss.ulb.uni-bonn.de/diss_online/landw_fak/2006/reuter_manja-christina.
- Rojahn, A. 2006. Incentive mechanisms for a sustainable use system of the montane rainforest in Ethiopia. Wirtschafts- und Sozialwissenschaftliche Fakultät Kiel. Universitätsbibliothek Christian-Albrechts-Universität Kiel, electronic publication: http://e-diss.uni-kiel.de/diss_1734/
- Ruecker, G. 2005. Spatial variability of soils on national and hillslope scale in Uganda. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 24, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.

- Saxena, S. 2005. Sustainable Development in Darjeeling Hills, India: Ecological and Socio-Economic Aspects for Small-Scale Farmers with Supportive Observations from Kanagawa, Japan. Dissertation, University of Mainz, Germany, <http://nbn-resolving.de/urn/resolver.pl?urn=urn:nbn:de:hebis:77-7142>.
- Somado, E.A. 2000. The use of phosphate rock in a rice-legume rotation system on acid soil in the humid forest zone of West Africa. In: Göttinger Beiträge zur Land- und Forstwirtschaft in den Tropen No. 138, ISBN: 3-88452-399-6.
- Sommer, R. 2000. Water and nutrient dynamic of slash-and-mulch agriculture in the Eastern Amazon. Cuvillier Verlag Göttingen, ISBN: 389873059X.
- Tchale, H. 2006. Agricultural Policy and Soil Fertility Management in the Maize-based Smallholder Farming System in Malawi. In: Development Economics and Policy, Peter Lang Verlag, Frankfurt a.M.
- Tipraqsa, P. 2006. Opportunities and constraints of integrated farming system in Northeast of Thailand. A case study of Huai Nong lan catchment, Khon Kaen province. In: Ecology and Development Series 35. Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.
- Tuladhar, J.K. 2003. The effect of Azolla on Nitrogen use efficiency in rice-wheat rotations of Nepal. Ecology and Development Series, No.13., Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.
- Waswa, P.F. 2000. Abiophysical Analysis of Erosion Damage in a semi-arid Agro-ecosystem in Kenya: Towards Sustainable Land Management. Institute of Agricultural Water Resources and Land Improvement, Heft 10, University of Bonn, Germany.
- Wickel, B. 2004. Water and nutrient dynamics of a humid tropical agricultural watershed in Eastern Amazonia. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 21, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.
- Woelcke, J. 2003. Bio-Economics of Sustainable Land Management in Uganda. In: Development Economics and Policy, Peter Lang Verlag, Frankfurt a.M.

Water, Irrigation

Journal articles

Abdeldayem, S., J. Hoevenaars, P.P. Mollinga, W. Scheumann, R. Slootweg and F. van Steenberg. 2005. Agricultural drainage: towards an integrated approach. *Irrigation and Drainage Systems*, 19: 71–87.

Asante, F., T. Berger, S. Engel and M. Iskandarani. 2002. Water security in the Ghanaian Volta Basin: Patterns, determinants, and consequences. *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture* 41(1/2): 145–167. (Special Issue on Agricultural water management and land use in relation to future water supply).

Berger, T., R. Birner, N. McCarthy, J. Díaz and H. Wittmer. 2007. Capturing the complexity of water uses and water users within a multi-agent framework. *Water Resource Management* 21: 129–148.

Braimoh, A.K. and E.T. Craswell. 2006: Assessing global water systems research. *Eos Transaction. American Geophysical Union*, 87 (16): 159.

Braimoh, A.K. and E.T. Craswell. 2007. Quantitative Assessment of Interdisciplinarity in Water Science Programs. *Water Resources Management*.

Cai, X., M.W. Rosegrant and C. Ringler. 2003. Physical and economic efficiency of water use in the river basin: Implications for efficient water management. *Water Resources Research*, 39(1): 1013.

Conrad, C., S. Dech, M. Hafeez, J.P.A. Lamers, C. Martius and G. Strunz. 2006. Mapping and assessing water use in a Central Asian irrigation system by utilizing MODIS remote sensing products. *International Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Systems*.

Conrad, C., S.W. Dech, M.Hafeez, J.P.A.Lamers, C. Martius and G. Strunz. 2007. Mapping and assessing water use in a Central Asian irrigation system by utilizing MODIS remote sensing products. *Irrig Drainage Syst J*.

Craswell, E.T. 2005. Water and Poverty in Southeast Asia – The Research Agenda from a Global Perspective. *Asian Journal of Agriculture and Development*, 1 (2): 1–11.

Craswell, E.T. and A. Braimoh. 2005. Global Water System Research: Current programmes and future needs. *Eos*, 87 (16).

Engel, S. and A. Zabel, 2006. Book review of 'Integrated Governance and Water Basin Management. Conditions for Regime Change and Sustainability'. H. Bressers and S. Kuks (eds.). Kluwer Academic Publishers. *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture*, 45 (4).

- Engel, S., M. Iskandarani and M.d.P. Useche. Forthcoming. Household Water Security in the Ghanaian Volta Basin: Why do people still not use improved water sources? *Journal of River Basin Management*.
- Franks, T., B. Lankford and M. Mdemu. 2004. Managing Water Amongst Competing Uses: The Usangu Wetland in Tanzania. *Irrigation and Drainage*, 53 (3): 277–286.
- Hafeez, M. 2003. Scale and productivity in irrigation: rice in the Philippines. Technical Report 2002/2003 of Center for Development Research, 38: 16–18.
- Hafeez, M., B. Bouman, N.C. van de Giesen and P. Vlek. 2006. Scale effects on water use and water productivity in a rice-based irrigation system (UPRIIS) in the Philippines. *Journal of Agricultural Water Management*.
- Hafeez, M., B. Bouman, N.C. van de Giesen, S. Mushtaq, P. Vlek and S. Khan. 2007. Water re-use and cost-benefit of pumping at different spatial levels in a rice irrigation system in UPRIIS, Philippines. *Journal of Physics and Chemistry of the Earth*.
- Hafeez, M., M. Andreini, J. Liebe, J. Friesen, A. Marx and N. van de Giesen. 2007. Hydrological Parameterization through Remote Sensing in Volta Basin, West Africa. *Journal of River Basin Management*, 5 (1).
- Hillel, D. and P.L.G. Vlek. 2005. The sustainability of irrigation. *Advances in Agronomy* 87: 55–84.
- Huitema, D., W. Egas, S. Möllenkamp, E. Mosters, C. Pahl-Wostle and R. Yalcin. Forthcoming. Adaptive Water Governance: Assessing adaptive management from a governance perspective. *Ecology and Society*.
- Liebe, J., N.C. van de Giesen and M. Andreini. 2005. Estimation of Small Reservoir Storage Capacities in a semi-arid environment. A case study in the Upper East Region of Ghana. *Physics and Chemistry of the Earth*, 30: 448–454.
- Martin, N. and N.C. van de Giesen. 2005. Spatial Distribution of Groundwater Production and Development Potential in the Volta River basin of Ghana and Burkina Faso. *Water International*, 30(2): 239–249.
- Masiyandima, M.C., N.C. van de Giesen, S. Diatta, P.N. Windmeijer and T.S. Steenhuis. 2003. The Hydrology of Inland Valleys in the Sub-Humid Zone of West Africa: Runoff Processes in the M'bé Experimental Watershed. *Hydrological Processes*, 17: 1213–1225.
- Molle, F. and P.P. Mollinga. 2003. Water policy indicators: conceptual problems and policy issues. *Water Policy*, 5: 529–544.
- Mollinga P.P., R. Meinzen-Dick and D. Merrey. Forthcoming. Politics, plurality and problemsheds: A strategic action approach for agricultural water resources management reform. *Development Policy Review*.

- Mollinga, P.P. 2001. Water and politics. Levels, rational choice and South Indian canal irrigation. *Futures*, 33 (8): 733-752.
- Mollinga, P.P. 2004. Sleeping with the enemy. Dichotomies and polarisation in Indian policy debates on the environmental and social effects of irrigation. *Water Nepal. Journal of Water Resources Development*, 11 (2): 73-101.
- Mollinga, P.P. 2006. Book Review of Floor M. Brouwer, I. Heinz, T. Zabel (eds.): *Governance of Water-Related Conflicts in Agriculture: New Directions in Agri-Environmental and Water Policies in the EU*. Springer, 2003. *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture*, 45 (4): 349-351.
- Mollinga, P.P., R. Doraiswamy and K. Engbersen. 2001. Participatory irrigation management in Andhra Pradesh, India. *International Journal of Water*, 1 (3-4): 71-90.
- Rai, K. and D. Schmidt Vogt. 2004. *Wasserkraft in Nepal*. *Geographische Rundschau*, 12: 16-20.
- Ringler, C. and X. Cai. 2006. Addressing the value of fisheries and wetlands using integrated economic-hydrologic modeling – A case study of the Mekong River Basin. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management*, 132 (6): 399-525.
- Ringler, C., J. von Braun, and M.W. Rosegrant. 2004. Water policy analysis for the Mekong River Basin. *Water International*, 29(1): 30-42.
- Rodgers, C., N.C. van de Giesen, W. Laube, P. L. G. Vlek and E. Youkhana. 2007. The GLOWA Volta Project: A framework for water resources decision-making and scientific capacity building in a transnational West African Basin. *Water Resources Management*, 21: 295-313.
- Saravanan, V.S., G. McDonald, B. van Horen and D. Ip. Forthcoming. Local and Global Interface in Managing Water: Multiple Actors Negotiating Water in Multiple Settings in Indian Himalayas. *GeoJournal. An International Journal of Human Geography*.
- Sauer, J. 2005. Structural Inefficiency in the Water Sector – An Empirical Analysis. *Journal of Applied Social Sciences Studies*.(Schmollers Jahrbuch), 125.
- Sauer, J. 2005. The Optimal Organisation of the Water Supplying Industry. An Economic Perspective. *Journal of Economics and Statistics (JNST)*, 2.
- Sauer, J. 2005. Theoretically Consistent Efficiency Analysis – Water Suppliers in Germany. *Review of Economics (JfW)*, 3.
- Sauer, J. and K. Frohberg. 2007. Allocative Efficiency of Rural Water Supply – A Globally Flexible SGM Cost Frontier. *J. Prod. Anal.*, 27: 31-40.
- Taylor, J., N.C. van de Giesen and T.S. Steenhuis. 2006. West Africa: Volta discharge data quality assessment and use. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association*, 42(4): 1113-1126.

van de Giesen, N.C., T.J. Stomph and N. de Ridder. 2000. Scale Effects on Hortonian Overland Flow and Rainfall-Runoff Dynamics in a West African Catena Landscape. *Hydrological Processes*, 14 (1): 165–175.

van de Giesen, N.C., T.S. Steenhuis and J.-Y. Parlange. 2004. Short- and long-time behavior of aquifer drainage after slow and sudden recharge according to the linearized Laplace equation. *Advances in Water Resources*, 28(10): 1122–1132.

Wagner, S., H. Kunstmann, and A. Bárdossy. 2006. Model based distributed water balance monitoring of the White Volta catchment in West Africa through coupled meteorological- hydrological simulations. *Advances in Geosciences*, 9: 39–44.

Wegerich, K. 2004. Organizational problems of Water Distribution in Khorezm, Uzbekistan. *Water Journal*., 29 (2): 130–137.

Youkhana, E., B. Arendt, H. Kunstmann, N. Martin, C. Rodgers, and P.L.G. Vlek. 2005. The GLOWA-Volta project: Studies on the sustainable use of water resources in the Volta river basin in West Africa. *Hydrol. u. Wasserbewirtsch. (HW)*, 49 (4): 190–200.

Articles in books and series

Abdeldayem, S., J. Hoevenaars, P.P. Mollinga, W. Scheumann, R. Slotweg and F. van Steenberg. 2004. Reclaiming Drainage. Towards an Integrated Approach. Agriculture and Rural Development Report 1. World Bank, Washington DC (February).

Andah, W., N. van de Giesen, A. Huber-Lee and C.A. Biney. 2004. Can We Maintain Food Production Without Losing Hydro-power? The Volta Basin (West Africa). In: Aerts, J.C.J.H. and P. Droogers (eds.): *Climate Change in Contrasting River Basins. Adaptation Strategies for Water, Food and Environment*. CABI Publishing: pp. 181–194.

Andreini, M. and N. van de Giesen. 2001. The GLOWA Volta Project: Sustainable Water Use in the Volta Basin. *IHDP Update*, 1/01: 10.

Andreini, M., N. van de Giesen, A. van Edig and P.L.G. Vlek. 2001. Competition for water resources of the Volta Basin. In: *Regional Management of Water Resources*. IAHS Publication, 268: 199–205.

Andreini, M., P.L.G. Vlek and N. van de Giesen. 2002. Water Sharing in the Volta Basin. IAHS Publication 274: FRIEND2002: 329–335.

Andreini, M., P.L.G. Vlek and N. van de Giesen. 2002. Water sharing in the Volta basin. In: van Lanen, H.A.J. and S. Demuth (eds): *FRIEND 2002–Regional Hydrology: Bridging the Gap between Research and Practice*. Proc. 4th Internat. FRIEND Conference Cape Town 18–22 March 2002, IAHS Publ. No 274.

- Berger, T., S. Park, F. Vescovi, P.L.G. Vlek and N. van de Giesen. 2001. Sustainable water use under changing land use, rainfall reliability, and water demands in the Volta basin. *LUCC Newsletter* 6: 14–16.
- Bharati, L., C. Rodgers, S. Shumilov, M. Plotnikova and P.L.G. Vlek. 2007. Integrated modeling of conjunctive use of surface and groundwater resources in a small scale irrigation system in the Volta Basin, Africa. In: Schumann, A., M. Pahlow, J.J. Bogardi and P. van der Zaag (eds.): *Reducing the Vulnerability of Societies Against Water Related Risks at the Basin Scale (IWRM 2006, Bochum, Germany)*, IAHS- Red Book, IAHS Press.
- Bhat, A., K. Ramu and K. Kemper. 2006. Indonesia: Brantas Basin. In: Kemper, K., W. Blomquist and A. Dinar (eds.): *Integrated River Basin Management through Decentralization*. New York: Springer.
- Bouwer, L.M., J. Aerts, G.M. van de Coteler, N. van de Giesen, A. Gieske and C. Mannaerts. 2004. Evaluating Downscaling Methods for Preparing Global Circulation Model (GCM) Data for Hydrological Impact Modelling. In: Aerts, J.C.J.H. and P. Droogers (eds.): *Climate Change in Contrasting River Basins. Adaptation Strategies for Water, Food and Environment*. CAB International, pp. 25–47.
- Cline, S., M.W. Rosegrant and C. Ringler. 2005. The Role of Water Rights and Market Approaches to Water Quality Management in the Americas. In: Biswas, A.K., C. Tortajada, B. Braga and D.J. Rodriguez (eds.): *Water Quality Management*. Springer.
- Engel, S. 2005. Endogenitäten im partizipativen Ressourcenmanagement: Politökonomische Aspekte des Bewässerungsmanagements in Ghana. (Endogeneity in participative resource management: political economy aspects of irrigation management in Ghana.) *Journal of the German Economics Association*, Vol. 303, Zur Bewertung der Entwicklungszusammenarbeit. Duncker und Humblot GmbH, Berlin. pp. 99–126.
- Engel, S., M. Iskandarani and M.d.P. Useche. 2005. Improved water supply in the Ghanaian Volta Basin: Who uses it and who participates in community decision making. EPT Discussion Paper No. 129. International Food Policy Research Institute (IFPRI), Washington, DC.
- Friesen, J., M. Andreini, W. Andah, B. Amisigo and N. van de Giesen. 2005. Storage capacity and long-term water balance of the Volta Basin, West Africa. *IAHS Publication 296: Regional Hydrological Impacts of Climatic Change*, pp. 138–145.
- Iskandarani, M. 2000. Probleme der Trinkwassersicherung in Entwicklungsländern, in: *Das Parlament*, Jg. 50, Nr.1–2, Januar, p. 10.
- Iskandarani, M. 2001. Wie gehen Haushalte in Jordanien mit der Trinkwasserknappheit um?, in: *entwicklung + ländlicher raum*, 5/2001, pp. 16–17.
- Iskandarani, M. 2001. Zugang, Nutzung und Preis: Knappes Trinkwasser in Jordanien. *INAMO*, Jg.7, No. 27, 2001, pp. 12–14.

- Iskandarani, M. 2003. Household Water (In)Security in Jordan: Water for Poor Households. In: Ünver, O., R.K. Gupta and A. Kibaroglu (eds.): *Water Development and Poverty Reduction, Natural Resource Management and Policy Series*. Kluwer Academic, Boston.
- Iskandarani, M. and P. Webb. 2000. Trinkwasserknappheit: Ein sich verschärfendes Nahrungsproblem. In: *Jahrbuch Welternährung, Deutsche Welthungerhilfe mit ZEF und IFPRI*, Frankfurt a.M., pp. 68–71.
- Kundzewicz, Z. and L.J. Mata, 2007. Freshwater Resources and their Management, Chapter 3 of IPCC Working Group II. In: *Impact, Adaptation and Vulnerability of Climate Change, IPCC Fourth Assessment Report*, Cambridge University Press.
- Laube, W. 2005. Vision und Wirklichkeit: Die Umsetzung des IWRM und die Erfahrungen mit Landreformen in Subsahara-Afrika. In: Neubert, S., W. Scheumann, A.V. Edig and W. Huppert: *Integriertes Wasserresource-Management (IWRM). Ein Konzept in die Praxis überführen*. Nomos, Baden-Baden, pp. 217–238.
- Laube, W. and N. van de Giesen. 2005. Ghanaian Water Reforms: Institutional and Hydrological Perspectives. In: Wouters, P., S. Pazavakavambwa and J. S. Wallace (eds). *Hydrological information in water law and policy: current practice and future potential*. Kluwer.
- Laube, W. and N. van de Giesen. 2005. Ghanaian Water Reforms: Institutional and Hydrological Perspectives. In: Wallace, J. and P. Wouters (eds.): *Hydrology and Water Law – Bridging the Gap*. IWA Publishing, pp. 159–197.
- Merrey, D., J. Ruth Meinzen-Dick, P.P. Mollinga and E. Karar. 2007. Policy and Institutional Reform Processes for Sustainable Agricultural Water Management: The Art of the Possible. Chapter 5 of: Molden, D. (ed.): *Water for Food Water for Life*. Earthscan.
- Mollinga, P.P. 2006. IWRM in South Asia: A concept looking for a constituency. In: Mollinga, P.P., A. Dixit and K. Athukorala (eds.): *Integrated water resources management in South Asia. Global Theory, Emerging Practice and Local Needs*. Water in South Asia series No.1. Sage, New Delhi, pp. 21–37.
- Mollinga, P.P. and R. Doraiswamy. 2005. Investing in Farmer Networks for Inclusive Irrigation Policy Processes in South India. In: *The World Bank/Agriculture and Rural Development Shaping the Future of Water for Agriculture. A Sourcebook for Investment in Agricultural Water Management*. Washington DC, pp. 96–99.
- Mollinga, P.P. Forthcoming. The Water Resources Policy Process in India. Centralisation, Polarisation and New Demands on Governance. In: Ballabh, V. (ed.): *Water Resources Governance in India*. Sage, New Delhi.

Mollinga, P.P. Forthcoming. Water Policy – Water Politics. Social engineering and strategic action in water sector reform. In: Scheumann, W., S. Neubert and M. Kipping (eds.): Global and national water politics in developing countries and in countries in transition. Springer Verlag.

Mollinga, P.P., G. Hong and A.M. Bhatia. 2005. Leadership and turnover. The contradictions of irrigation management reform in the People's Republic of China'. In: Shivakoti, G., D. Vermillion, W.F. Lam, E. Ostrom, U. Pradhan and R. Yoder (eds.): Asian Irrigation in Transition: Responding to Challenges Sage, New Delhi, pp. 310–345.

Müller, M. forthcoming. Where has all the Water gone? In: Wehrheim, P., A. Schoeller-Schletter and C. Martius (eds.): Continuity and Change: Land and Water Use Reforms in Rural Uzbekistan.

Post Uiterweer, N.C., M.Z. Zwarteveen, G.J.A. Veldwisch and B.M.C. van Koppen. 2006. Redressing inequities through domestic water supply; a "poor" example from Sekhukhune, South Africa. In: Perret, S., S. Farolfi and R. Hassan (eds.): Water Governance for Sustainable Development: Approaches and Lessons from Developing and Transitional Countries. pp. 55–74.

Ringler, C. 2005. The role of economic incentives for the optimal allocation and use of water resources – case study of the Dong Nai River Basin in Vietnam. In: Michael Schmitz, P. (ed.): Water and Sustainable Development. Frankfurt: Peter Lang GmbH, pp. 61–92.

Saravanan, V.S. Forthcoming. 'Top-Down or Bottom-Up? Negotiating Water Management at the Local Level in South Asia'. In K. Lahiri and R. Wasson: Water Management in South Asia, Sage Publication, New Delhi.

van de Giesen, N., L.J. Mata, P. Döll, A. Hoekstra, M. Pfeffer and J.A. Ramirez. 2001. Modeling Water Availability: Scaling Issues. In: Ehlers, E. and T. Krafft (eds.): Understanding the Earth System: Compartments, Processes and Interactions. Springer Verlag, pp. 245–255.

van de Giesen, N., T. Berger, M. Iskanderani, S. Park and P.L.G. Vlek. 2006. Integrative Water Research: GLOWA Volta. In: Ehlers, E. and T. Krafft (eds.): Earth System Science in the Anthropocene. Springer, Berlin/Heidelberg.

van Edig, A. 1998. Wasserkonflikte im Nahen Osten. In: Blätter für deutsche und internationale Politik 8/1998.

van Edig, A. and E. Youkhana. 2003. Arme und Umwelt: Verlierer der Wasserprivatisierung? In: Kaiser, M. (ed.): Weltwissen – Entwicklungszusammenarbeit in der Weltgesellschaft, transcript Verlag, Bielefeld.

van Edig, A., S. Engel and W. Laube. 2002. Ghana's water institutions in the process of reforms: From the international to the local level. In: Neubert, S., W. Scheumann and A. van Edig (eds.): Reforming Institutions for Sustainable Water Management. DIE Bonn.

- van Edig, A., W. Laube and N. van de Giesen. 2002. Internationale und nationale Wasserkonflikte: Institutionelle und rechtliche Hintergründe der Wassernutzung des Volta-Flusses am Beispiel Ghanas. In: Meyer, G., R. Pütz and A. Thimm (eds): *Wasserkonflikte in der Dritten Welt. – Veröffentlichungen des Interdisziplinären Arbeitskreises Dritte Welt*, Johannes-Gutenberg-Universität Mainz, Vol. 15, pp. 75–94.
- Veldwisch, G.J.A. 2006. Local Governance Issues after Irrigation Management Transfer: A Case Study from Limpopo Province, South Africa. In: Perret, S., S. Farolfi and R. Hassan (eds.): *Water Governance for Sustainable Development: Approaches and Lessons from Developing and Transitional Countries*. Earthscan, pp. 75–91.
- Veldwisch, G.J.A. 2007. Researching Water Distribution in Khorezm, Uzbekistan: Authoritarianism, Validity, and Security. In: Wall, C.R.L. and P.P. Mollinga (eds.): *Field Work in Difficult Environments: Discussing the Divergence between Theory and Practice*.
- Vlek, P.L.G., D. Hillel, J.C. Katyal and W. Seiler. 2001. Water deficiency and desertification. In: Ehlers and Krafft (eds.): *Understanding the Earth System*. Springer Berlin, Germany, pp. 275–279.
- von Braun, J. 2000. Wasser in Entwicklungsländern: Nutzung und Wirkung – Eine Einführung. In: Busch, B. and L. Förster (eds.): *Wasser Schriftenreihe Forum Band 9, Dokumentation zum internationalen Kongress im Forum der Kunst- und Ausstellungshalle der BRD*, Köln: Wienand-Verlag. pp. 382–384.
- Wagner, S., H. Kunstmann and A. Bárdossy. 2007. Uncertainties in water balance estimations due to scarce meteorological information: A case study for the White Volta catchment in West Africa. IAHS Red Book Series, Quantification and reduction of predictive uncertainty for sustainable water resources management.
- Wegerich, K. 2005. Wasserverteilung im Flusseinzugsgebiet das Amudarja-offene und verdeckte Probleme, heute und in der Zukunft. In: Neubert, S., W. Scheumann, A. van Eding and W. Huppert (eds): *Integriertes Wasserressourcen-Management*. Baden-Baden. Nomos Verlagsgesellschaft, pp. 201–216.
- Wegerich, K. 2006. Groundwater utilization as adaptive capacity to public water supply shortages: Case study of two cities in Khorezm, Uzbekistan. In: Tellam, J.H. et al. (eds): *Urban Groundwater Management and Sustainability*. Springer, pp. 479–491.
- Yalcin, R. and P.P. Mollinga. 2007. Water Users Associations in Uzbekistan: The Introduction of a New Institutional Arrangement for Local Water Management. <http://www.newwater.info.com>.
- Youkhana, E. and A. van Edig. 2006. Aufbau lokaler Strukturen im Wassersektor. Anspruch und Wirklichkeit des Wasserreformprozesses am Beispiel der kleinstädtischen Trinkwasserversorgung in Ghana. In: Miellau, S. and F. Wickl (eds.): *Lokales Wissen und Entwicklung*, Horlemann Verlag, Bad Honnef, Germany.

Youkhana, E. und A. van der Veen. 2005. Vom Wasser getrieben: GLOWA Volta, ein Forschungsprojekt in Westafrika. Bundesregierung online, e-velop, 35, 16.11.2005.

Youkhana, E., B. Arendt, L. Bharati, M. Plotnikova, C. Rogers und P.L.G. Vlek. 2005. Entwicklung eines Entscheidungsunterstützungssystems für nachhaltiges Wassermanagement. In: Nacken, H., S. Bartussek und H. Sevilarn (eds.). Das GLOWA Volta Projekt.

Books

Fuest, V. 2006. Demand-oriented Community Water Supply in Ghana. Policies, Practices and Outcomes. ZEF Development Studies No.2., ISBN 3-8258-9669-2. LIT Verlag Münster, Hamburg, London, 160 p.

Mollinga, P.P. and A. Bolding (eds.). 2004. The politics of irrigation reform. Contested policy formulation and implementation in Asia, Africa and Latin America. Global Environmental Governance series. Ashgate.

Mollinga, P.P., A. Dixit and K. Athukorala (eds.). 2006. Integrated water resources management in South Asia. Global Theory, Emerging Practice and Local Needs. Water in South Asia series No.1. Sage, New Delhi.

van Edig, A., N. van de Giesen, M. Andreini and W. Laube. 2001. Institutional and legal aspects of the (transboundary) Water Resources Commission in Ghana. Wasserkonflikte in der Dritten Welt, 18.

van Edig, A., W. Laube and N. van de Giesen. 2001. Internationale und nationale Wasserkonflikte: Institutionelle und rechtliche Hintergründe der Wassernutzung des Voltaflusses am Beispiel Ghanas. IHP/OHP Berichte, Sonderheft 12: Hydrological Challenges in Transboundary Water Resources Management.

Veldwisch, G.J.A. 2007. Changing patterns of water distribution under the influence of land reforms and simultaneous WUA establishment: Two cases from Khorezm, Uzbekistan. Irrigation and Drainage Systems, DOI 10.1007/s10795-007-9017-3.

ZEF Discussion Papers

Andreini, M., N. van de Giesen, A. van Edig, M. Fosu and W. Andah. 2000. Volta Basin Water Balance. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy, 21, 33 p.

Andreini, M., N. van de Giesen, A. van Edig, M. Fosu and W. Andah. 2000. Volta Basin Water Balance. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 21, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, March 2000, 29 p.

Fuest, V. 2005. Policies, Practices and Outcomes of Demand oriented Community Water Supply in Ghana: The National Community Water and Sanitation Programme 1994–2004. ZEF Working Paper Series, 5, ISSN 1864-6638.

Gyasi, K.O., S. Engel and K. Froberg. 2006. What determines the success of community-based institutions for irrigation managements? Results from Ghana. ZEF Policy Brief No. 5.

Hillel, D. and P.L.G. Vlek. 2005. Irrigation can be sustained—at a cost. ZEF Policy Brief No. 3.

Laube, W. and E. Youkhana. 2006. Cultural, Socio-Economic and Political Constraints for Virtual Water Trade: Perspectives from the Volta Basin, West Africa. ZEF Working Paper Series, 13, ISSN 1864–6638.

Laube, W., 2005. Promise and Perils of Water Reform: Perspectives from Northern Ghana. ZEF Working Paper Series, 10, ISSN 1864–6638.

Mollinga, P.P. 2005. Sleeping with the Enemy: Dichotomies and Polarisation in Indian Policy Debates on the Environmental and Social Effects of Irrigation. ZEF Working Paper Series 11, ISSN 1864–6638.

Mollinga, P.P. 2005. The Water Resources Policy Process in India: Centralisation, Polarisation and New Demands on Governance. ZEF Working Paper Series. 7, ISSN 1864–6638.

Nasr, M. 1999. Assessing Desertification and Water Harvesting in the Middle East and North Africa: Policy Implications. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 10, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, July 1999, 59 p.

Ringler, C. 2001. Optimal Water Allocation in the Mekong River Basin. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 38, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, May 2001, 50 p.

Webb, P. and M. Iskandarani. 1998. Water Insecurity and the Poor: Issues and Research Needs. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 2 Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, Oktober 1998, 66 p.

Youkhana, E., J. Lautze and B. Barry .2006. Changing Interfaces in Volta Basin Water Management: Customary, National and Transboundary. ZEF Working Paper Series, 16, ISSN 1864–6638.

PhD theses

Ajayi, A.E. 2004. Surface runoff and infiltration processes in the Volta Basin, West Africa: Observation and modeling. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 18, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.

Amisigo, B.A. 2005. Modelling riverflow in the Volta Basin of West Africa: A data-driven framework. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 34, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.

Conrad, C. 2006. Fernerkundungsbasierte Modellierung und hydrologische Messungen zur Analyse und Bewertung der landwirtschaftlichen Wassernutzung in der Region Khorezm (Usbekistan). Bayerischen Julius-Maximilians-Universität Würzburg, electronic publication: <http://opus.bibliothek.uni-wuerzburg.de/volltexte/2006/2079/>.

- Forkutsa I. 2006. Modeling salt and water dynamics under irrigated cotton with shallow groundwater in the Khorezm region in Uzbekistan. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 37, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.
- Hafeez, M. 2003. Water Accounting and Productivity at Different Spatial Scales in a Rice Irrigation System; A Remote Sensing Approach. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 8, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.
- Ibrakhimov, H. 2005. Spatial and temporal dynamics of groundwater table and salinity in Khorezm (Aral Sea Basin), Uzbekistan. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 23, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.
- Iskandarani, M. 2002. Economics of Household Water Security in Jordan, in: Development Economics and Policy, Peter Lang Verlag, Frankfurt a.M.
- Martin. N. 2006. Development of a water balance for the Atankwidi catchment, West Africa – A case study of groundwater recharge in a semi-arid climate. Ecology and Development Series No. 41, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen (MSc thesis).
- Obeng, G.Y. 2004. Allocating Water Resources for Agricultural and Economic Development in the Volta River Basin. Dissertation, Faculty of Agriculture, University of Bonn. In: European University Studies, Series V, Economics and management, Peter Lang Verlag, Frankfurt a.M., ISBN: 3631529368.
- Oguntunde. P.G. 2004. Evapotranspiration and complementarity relations in the water balance of the Volta Basin: Field measurements and GIS-based regional estimates. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 22, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.
- Ringler, C. 2001. Optimal Allocation and Use of Water Resources in the Mekong River Basin: Multi-country and intersectoral analyses. In: Development Economics and Policy Series, Peter Lang Verlag, Frankfurt a.M.
- Sauer, J. 2005. The economics and efficiency of water supply infrastructure. Dissertation, Faculty of Agriculture, University Bonn. Logos-Verlag Berlin, 374 S. ISBN 3-8325-1049-4.
- Tamene, L. 2005. Reservoir siltation in Ethiopia: Causes, source areas, and management options. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 30, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.
- van Edig, A. 2001. Die Nutzung internationaler Wasserressourcen: Rechtsanspruch oder Machtinstrument? Die Beispiele des Jordans und der israelisch-palästinensischen Grundwasservorkommen. Verfassung und Recht in Übersee, Beiheft 18, NOMOS Verlag, Baden-Baden. ISBN-10: 3789073482.
- Yilma, T. 2006. Modeling Farm Irrigation Decisions under Rainfall Risk in the White-Volta Basin of Ghana: A tool for policy analysis at the farm-household level. Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen, ISBN-10: 3865379168.

Climate, Climate Change

Journal articles

Bagayoko F., N.C. van de Giesen, S. Youkeu and J. Elbers. 2007. Energy partitioning over the West African savanna: Multi-year evaporation and surface conductance measurements in Eastern Burkina Faso. *Journal of Hydrology*, 334: 545-559.

Begzsuren, S., J.E. Ellis, D.S. Ojima, M.B. Coughenour and T. Chuluun. 2004. Livestock responses to droughts and severe winter weather in the Gobi Three Beauty National Park, Mongolia. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 59: 785-796.

Brümmer, C., N. Brüggemann, J. Szarzynski, P. Vlek and H. Papen. Forthcoming. Seasonal variations of CO₂ and energy fluxes within a West African savanna. *Global Change Biology*.

Brümmer, C., N. Brüggemann, R. Wassmann, U. Falk, J. Szarzynski and H. Papen. 2007. Biosphere-atmosphere exchange of N₂O, CH₄ and CO₂ in natural savannah and rainfed agriculture in Burkina Faso (W Africa). *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 9.

Dixon, R.K, J.B. Smith, S. Brown, O. Masera, L.J. Mata and I. Buksha. 1999. Simulations of forest response and feedbacks to global change: experiences and results from the U.S. Country Studies Program. *Journal of Ecological Modelling*, 122 (3): 289-305.

Hanagarth, W., H. Höfer, C. Martius, M.V.B. Garcia and J. Römbke. 2004. Soil fauna densities and fluctuations in central Amazonian forests and polyculture plantations as affected by the El Nino and La Nina events in the years 1997–1999. *Environtropica*, 1: 1-18.

Hennenberg, K.J., D. Goetze, J. Szarzynski, B. Orthmann, B. Reiniking, I. Steineke and S. Porembski. Forthcoming. Seasonal variability in microclimatic borders and ecotones between forest and savanna in northeastern Ivory Coast. *Basic and Applied Ecology*.

Kunstmann, H. and G. Jung. 2003. Investigation of feedback mechanisms between soil moisture, land use and precipitation in West Africa. *Water Resources Systems – Water Availability and Global Change*. IAHS publication 280: 149-159.

Laux P., H. Kunstmann and A. Bárdossy. 2007. Predicting the Regional Onset of the Rainy Season in West Africa. *International Journal of Climatology*.

Martius, C., H. Höfer, M. Garcia, J. Römbke, B. Förster and W. Hanagarth. 2004. Microclimate in agroforestry systems in central Amazonia: does canopy closure matter to soil organisms? *Agroforestry Systems*, 60: 291-304.

- Mata, L.J. and J. Budhooam. forthcoming. Complementarity between Mitigation and Adaptation: The Water Sector. *Global Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies Journal*, 12 (5), 10.1007/s11027-007-9100-y.
- Neumann, R., G. Jung, P. Laux, H. Kunstmann. 2006. Climate trends of temperature, precipitation and river discharge in the Volta Basin of West Africa. *International Journal of River Basin Management*. <http://www.jrbm.net/pages/>
- Oguntunde, P., J. Friesen, N. van de Giesen and H.H.G. Savenije. 2006. Hydroclimatology of the Volta River Basin in West Africa: Trends and Variability from 1901 to 2002. *Physics and Chemistry of the Earth*, 31: 1180–1188.
- Oguntunde, P.G. and A.A. Olufayo. 1999. Impact of weather parameters on some models to predicting Potential Evapotranspiration. *West Indian Journal of Engineering*, 22 (1): 1–10.
- Olufayo, A.A. and P.G. Oguntunde. 2000. Estimating Evapotranspiration Potentials Under Tropical Conditions of Africa. *Journal of Agricultural Engineering*, 36 (4): 49–57.
- Pathak, J.N., H.S. Mitra and A. Bhatia. 2004. Emission of methane from rice fields- a review. *JSIR*, 63: 101–115.
- Schuettemeyer, D., C. Schillings, A.F. Moene and H.A.R. de Bruin. 2007. Satellite based actual evapotranspiration over drying semi-arid terrain in West Africa. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 46 (1): 97–111.
- Schüttemeier, D., A.F. Moene, A.A.M. Holtslag, H.A.R. de Bruin and N. van de Giesen. 2006. Surface fluxes and characteristics of drying semi-arid terrain in West Africa. *Boundary-Layer Meteorology*, 118.
- Seoane R.S., J.B. Valdes and L.J. Mata. 2003. Detection of Climate Change in Streamflow of Patagonian Basins. *WMO/TD*, 1172: 214–217.
- Shi, Z., G. Ruecker, M. Mueller, N. Ibragimov,, J.P.A. Lamers, G. Strunz and S.W. Dech. Forthcoming. Agrometeorological modelling of cotton yields in the Amu Darja River floodplains of Uzbekistan integrating multi-temporal MODIS, Landsat ETM+ earth observation and minimum field data. *Agronomy Journal*.
- Streck, C. and S.M. Scholz. 2006. The role of forests in global climate change: whence we come and where we go. *International Affairs*, 82 (5): 861–879.
- Szarzynski, J. and D. Anhof. 2001. Micrometeorological conditions and canopy energy exchanges of a neotropical rain forest (Surumoni-Crane-Project, Venezuela). *Plant Ecology*, 153 (1/2): 231–239.
- Szarzynski, J., L. Tia and P.L.G. Vlek. Forthcoming. The impact of microclimatic conditions on transpiration and water uptake of different West African savanna tree species. *Int. Journal of Biometeorology*.

Vlek, P.L.G., G. Rodríguez-Kuhl and R. Sommer. 2004. Energy use and CO2 production in tropical agriculture and means and strategies for reduction or mitigation. *Environment, Development and Sustainability*, 6 (1-2): 213-233.

Wassmann, R. and P.L.G. Vlek. 2004. Mitigating greenhouse gas emissions from tropical agriculture: Scope and Research Priorities. *Environment, Development and Sustainability*, 6 (1-2): 1-9.

Wittig, R., K. König, M. Schmidt, and J. Szarzynski. Forthcoming. A Study of Climate change and Anthropogenic Impacts in West Africa. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research – International*.

Zarin, D.J., E.A. Davidson, E. Brondizio, I.C.G. Vieira, T. Sá, T. Feldpausch, E.A.G. Schuur, R. Mesquita, E. Moran, P. Delamonica, M.J. Ducey, G.C. Hurr, C. Salimon and M. Denich. 2005. Legacy of fire slows carbon accumulation in Amazonian forest regrowth. *Frontiers in Ecology*, 3 (7): 365-369.

Articles in books and series

Denich, M., M. Kanashiro and P.L.G. Vlek. 2000. The potential and dynamics of carbon sequestration in traditional and modified fallow systems of the eastern Amazon region, Brazil. In: Lal, R., H. Eswaran, J.M. Kimble and B.A. Stewart (eds.): *Global climate change and tropical ecosystems*. Lewis Publishers CRC press Boca Raton, FL, USA.

Jung, G. and H. Kunstmann. 2007. Modeling regional climate change and the impact on surface and sub-surface hydrology in the Volta Basin (West Africa). *IAHS Red Book Series Quantification and reduction of predictive uncertainty for sustainable water resources management*.

Kunstmann, H. and G. Jung. 2005. Impact of regional climate change on water availability in the Volta Basin of West Africa. In: *IAHS publication 295: Regional Hydrological impacts of Climatic Variability and Change – Impact Assessment and Decision making*, pp. 75-85.

Laux P., H. Kunstmann and A. Bárdossy. 2007. Linking West African Monsoon's onset with atmospheric circulation patterns. *IAHS Red Book Series, Quantification and reduction of predictive uncertainty for sustainable water resources management*.

Mata, L.J. and Nick van de Giesen. 2005. Persistence in Precipitation Time Series From the ECHAM4 General Circulation Model for Historical and Future Time Slices. *Inter-American Institute for Global Change Research. Special Issue of Climatic Change*.

Mata, L.J., M. Campos, E. Basso, R. Compagnucci, P. Fearnside, G. Magrin, J. Marengo, A.R. Moreno, A. Suarez, S. Solman, A. Villamizar and L. Viller. 2001. Latin America. In: McCarthy et al. (eds): *Climate Change 2001: Impacts, Adaptation, and Vulnerability*. Cambridge University Press, pp. 693-734.

Moore III, B., W.L. Gates, L.J. Mata and A. Undernal. 2001. Advancing Our Understanding in Climate Change. In: Houghton, J.T. et al (eds.): *Climate Change 2001: The Scientific Basis*, Cambridge. Cambridge University Press, pp. 769–785.

Sanderson, M., J. Intsiful, J. Lowe, V. Pope and R. Jones. 2006. Effects of climate change in developing countries. UNFCCC COP12 technical document, UK Met Office.

Scholz, S. and I. Noble. 2005. Generation of Sequestration Credits under the CDM. In: Freestone, D. and C. Streck (eds.): *Legal Aspects of Implementing the Kyoto Protocol Mechanisms. Making Kyoto Work*. Oxford University Press, pp. 265–280.

Scholz, S.M. and M. Jung. forthcoming. Project-based approaches to climate mitigation: Forestry projects under CDM and JI: Rules and Regulations. In: Streck, C., and R. O'Sullivan (eds.): *Forests and Climate Change. Will Emission Trading Make a Difference?* Oxford University Press

Szarzynski, J., M. Schmidt, K. Linsenmair and P. Vlek. Forthcoming. Integrated assessment of biodiversity, climate and land cover changes: Scientific networking and capacity building in West Africa.

Kunstmann, H., G. Jung, S. Wagner and H. Clotley. 2007. Integration of atmospheric sciences and hydrology for the development of decision support systems in sustainable water management. *Physics and Chemistry of the Earth, Parts A/B/C*.

Books

Wassmann, R. and P.L.G. Vlek. 2004. *Tropical Agriculture in Transition – Opportunities for Mitigating Greenhouse Gas Emissions*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, the Netherlands, 277 p.

ZEF Discussion Papers

Werner, W. 2003. *Toasted Forests – Evergreen Rain Forests of Tropical Asia under Drought Stress*. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 76, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, December 2003, 46 p.

Wittmer, H. and T. Berger. 2002. *Clean Development Mechanism: Neue Potenziale für regenerative Energien? Möglichkeiten und Grenzen einer verstärkten Nutzung von Bioenergeträgern in Entwicklungsländern*. ZEF-Discussion Paper on Development Policy No. 58, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, December 2002, 81 p.

PhD theses

Puig, C.J. 2005. *Carbon sequestration potential of land-cover types in the agricultural landscape of eastern Amazonia, Brazil*. Ecology and Development Series 33, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.

Syahrudin. 2005. *The potential of oil palm and forest plantations for carbon sequestration on degraded land in Indonesia*. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 28, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.

Health, Public Health

Journal articles

- Asfaw, A. 2006. The Effects of Obesity on Doctor-diagnosed Chronic Diseases in Africa: Empirical Results from Senegal and South Africa. *Journal of Public Health and Policy* 27(3): 250–264.
- Asfaw, A. and J. Jütting. 2007. The Role of Health Insurance in Poverty Reduction: Empirical Evidence from Senegal. *International Journal of Public Administration*.
- Asfaw, A. and J. von Braun. 2004. Can Community Health Insurance Schemes Shield the Poor against the Downside Health Effects of Economic Reforms? The Case of Rural Ethiopia. *Health Policy* 70 (1): 97–108.
- Asfaw, A. and J. von Braun. 2004. Is Consumption Insured Against Illness? Evidence on Vulnerability of Households to Health Shocks in Rural Ethiopia. *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, 53 (1): 115–129.
- Asfaw, A. and J. von Braun. 2005. Innovations in Health Care Financing: New Evidence on the Prospect of Community Health Insurance Schemes in the Rural Areas of Ethiopia. *International Journal of Health Care Finance and Economics* 5: 241–253.
- Asfaw, A., J. von Braun, A. Admassie and J. Jütting. 2004. The Economic Costs of Illness in Low Income Countries: The Case of Rural Ethiopia. *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture* 43 (3): 247–266.
- Briët, O.J.T., J. Dossou-Yovo, E. Akodo, N. van de Giesen and T.M. Teuscher. 2003. The relationship between *Anopheles gambiae* density and rice cultivation in the savannah zone and forest zone of Côte d'Ivoire. *Tropical Medicine and International Health*, 8 (5): 439–448.
- Codjoe, SNA. 2004. Cohort analysis of fertility change among females in two agro-ecological zones of Ghana. *Research Review (New Series)*, 20 (2): 11–21.
- Iftekhar, A.S.M.M., I. Rayhan, M.A. Quadir, S. Akhteruzzaman and A. Hasnat. 2006. Effect of tamarindus indica fruits on blood pressure and lipid-profile in human model: an in vivo approach. *Pakistan Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 19 (2): 125–129.
- Jiang, Y. and J. von Braun. 2005. The Economic Costs of Illness and Coping Strategies of Rural Households in West China – An Empirical Study with Samples from Sichuan Province. *Chinese Rural Economy* 251 (11): 33–40.
- Jütting, J.P. and R. Ahuya. 2004. Are the poor too poor to demand health insurance? *Journal of Microfinance*, 6 (1): 1–21.

- Jütting, J.P. and D. Wiesmann. 2001. Determinants of viable health insurance schemes in rural Sub-Sahara-Africa. *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture*, 50 (4): 361-378.
- Khan, F., Y. Patoare, P. Karim, I. Rayhan, M.A. Quadir and A. Hasnat. 2005. Effect of magnesium and zinc on antimicrobial activities of some antibiotics. *Pakistan Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 18(4): 57-61.
- Kleinschmidt, I., J. Omumbo, O. Briët, N. van de Giesen, N. Sogoba, N. Kumasenu Mensah, P. Windmeijer, M. Moussa and T. Teuscher. 2001. An empirical malaria distribution map for West Africa. *Tropical Medicine and International Health*, 6 (10): 779-786.
- Micevska, M. 2005. Telecommunications, Public Health, and Demand for Health-Related Information and Infrastructure, *Information Technologies and International Development* 2(3): 57-72.
- Müller, O. 2000. History and State of Global Malaria Control. *Acta Leopoldina*, 80, 313: 127-149.
- Müller, O., A. Jahn and J. von Braun. 2002. Micronutrient supplementation for malaria control – hype or hope? (editorial) *Tropical Medicine & International Health*, 7: 1-3.
- Müller, O., H. Beche, A. Baltussen, Y. Ye, D. Diallo, M. Konate, A. Gbangou, A., B. Kouyate and M. Garenne. 2000. Effect of zinc supplementation on malaria morbidity among Westafrican children: a randomized double-blind placebo-controlled trial. *British Medical Journal*, 322: 1567.
- Müller, O., I. Cole and C. Traore. 2002. Evaluation of a prototype long-lasting insecticide treated mosquito net under field conditions in rural Burkina Faso. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, 96 (5): 483-484.
- Okrah, J., C. Traore, A. Pale, J. Sommerfeld and O. Müller. 2002. Community factors associated with malaria prevention by mosquito nets: an exploratory study in rural Burkina Faso. *Tropical Medicine & International Health*, 7: 240-248.
- Quinones, M., C.J. Drakeley, O. Müller, J. Lines, M. Haywood and B.M. Greenwood. 2000. Diversion of *Anopheles gambiae* from children to other hosts following exposure to insecticide treated bednets. *Medical and Veterinary Entomology*, 14: 345-354.
- Rayhan I. Md., M. Shahidullah and M.S.H. Hayat Khan. 2007. Impacts of Biosocial Factors on Morbidity among Under-five Children in Bangladesh. *Asia-Pacific Population Journal*.
- Rayhan, Md. I. and M.S.H. Khan. 2006. Factors Causing Malnutrition among under Five Children in Bangladesh. *Pakistan Journal of Nutrition*, 5 (6): 558-562.

Reddy V.R. and B. Behera. 2006. Impact of water pollution on rural communities: an economic analysis, *Ecological Economics*, 58 (3): 520–537.

Stein, A.J., P. Nestel, J.V. Meenakshi, M. Qaim, H.P.S. Sachdev and Z.A. Bhutta. 2007. Plant breeding to control zinc deficiency in India: how cost-effective is biofortification? *Public Health Nutrition*, 10: 492–501.

Weinberger, K. 2001. What determines micronutrient demand of the poor? – A case study from rural India. *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture*, Vol. 40 (4): 343–358.

Wiesmann, D. and J. Jütting. 2000. The emerging movement of community-based health insurance in sub-Saharan Africa: Experiences and lessons learned. *Afrika Spectrum*, 35 (2): 193–210.

Wiesmann, D., and J. Jütting. 2001. Determinants of Viable Health Insurance Schemes in Rural Sub-Saharan Africa. *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture*, 40 (4): 361–378.

Wobst, P. and C. Arndt. 2004. HIV/AIDS and Labor Force Upgrading in Tanzania. *World Development*, 32 (11): 1831–1847.

Zimmermann, R. and M. Qaim. 2004. Potential Health Benefits of Golden Rice: A Philippine Case Study. *Food Policy*, 29: 147–168.

Articles in books and series

Arndt, C. and P. Wobst. 2003. HIV/AIDS and the Labor Markets in Tanzania. In: Bureau of International Labor Affairs Research Symposium Papers Vol.2: HIV/AIDS and the Workplace in Developing Countries. US Department of Labor: Washington, D.C., pp. 1–48.

Asante, F.A., K. Asenso-Okyere and A. Kusi. 2005. The Economic Impact of the Burden of Malaria in Ghana. Technical Publication No. 66. Social and Economic Research, University of Ghana.

Asante, F.A., K. Asenso-Okyere, S. d'Almeida, G. Mwabu, and T. Okorosobo. 2006. Economic Burden of Malaria in the African Region: Evidence from Ghana. *Communicable Diseases Bulletin for the African Region*, Vol. 2, No. 4.

Herbst, S., T. Kistemann, D. Fayzieva. 2003. Comparison of the incidence of diarrhoeal diseases in two regions of the Aral Sea area, Uzbekistan. In: Brebbia, C.A. and D.Fayzieva (eds.): *Environmental Health Risk II*. WIT Press, Southampton, pp. 153–161.

Jütting, J.P. 2002. The Impact of Community-Based Health Financing on Financial Protection: Case Study Senegal. *World Bank Discussion Paper Series on Health, Nutrition and Population*, September 2001, World Bank, Washington D.C.

Jütting, J.P. 2003. Health Insurance for the Poor? Determinants of Participation in Community-based Health Insurance Schemes in Rural Senegal. OECD Development Centre. Working Papers Series No. 204, Paris.

Jütting, J.P. 2003. Public-Private-Partnership and Social Protection in Developing Countries: The Case of the Health Sector. ILO-working paper series on the extension of social security, ESS-Paper No. 10, International Labour Office, Geneva.

Micevska, M. 2006. Information and Communication Technologies for Pro-Poor Provision of Public Goods and Services: A Focus on Health. In: von Braun, J. and M. Torero (eds.): Information and Communication Technologies for Development and Poverty Reduction, Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, pp. 312-336.

Stein, A.J., J.V. Meenakshi, M. Qaim, P. Nestel, H.P.S. Sachdev and Z.A. Bhutta. 2005. Analyzing the Health Benefits of Biofortified Staple Crops by Means of the Disability-Adjusted Life Years Approach: A Handbook Focusing on Iron, Zinc and Vitamin A. HarvestPlus Technical Monograph Series 4, International Food Policy Research Institute, Washington, DC.

Books

Fayzieva, D. 2004. Environmental Health in Central Asia: the Present and Future. WITPRESS, ISBN-10: 1853129453, 287 p.

Jütting, J. P. 2007. Health Insurance for the Poor in Developing Countries. Ashgate Publishing, Oxon, UK.

ZEF Discussion Papers

Ahuja, R. and J.P. Jütting. 2003. Design of Incentives in Community Based Health Insurance Schemes. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 63, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, March 2003, 27 p.

Asfaw, A., K. Froberg, K.S. James and J.P. Jütting. 2004. Modeling the Impact of Fiscal Decentralization on Health Outcomes: Empirical Evidence from India. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 87, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, June 2004, 29 p.

Msuya, J.M., J.P. Jütting and A. Asfaw. 2004. Impacts of Community Health Insurance Schemes on Health Care Provision in Rural Tanzania. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 82, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, January 2004, 26 p.

PhD theses

Asfaw, A. 2003. Costs of Illness, Demand for Medical Care, and the Prospect of Community Health Insurance Schemes in the Rural Areas of Ethiopia. In: *Development Economics and Policy*, Peter Lang Verlag, Frankfurt a.M.

Herbst, S. 2006. Water, sanitation, hygiene and diarrheal diseases in the Aral Sea area (Khorezm, Uzbekistan). In: *Ecology and Development Series No. 43*, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.

Jiang, Y. 2004. Health Insurance Demand and Health Risk Management in Rural China. In: *Development Economics and Policy*, Peter Lang Verlag, Frankfurt a.M.

Lohlein, D. 2003. An Economic Analysis of Public Good Provision in Rural Russia: The Case of Education and Health Care. In: *Development Economics and Policy*, Peter Lang Verlag, Frankfurt a.M.

Osei-Akoto, I. 2004. The Economics of Rural Health Insurance. In: *Development Economics and Policy*, Peter Lang Verlag, Frankfurt a.M.

Energy, Renewables

Journal articles

Atkinson, G., B. Day, S. Mourato and C. Palmer. 2004. 'Amenity' or 'eyesore'? Negative willingness to pay for options to replace electricity transmission towers. *Applied Economics Letters*, 11 (4/15): 203-208.

Obeng, G.Y. 2006. Energy Services for the Rural Poor: A Comparative Analysis of Solar Service Centres and Multifunctional Platforms and Lessons for Ghana. *Journal of Science and Technology*, 26 (2): 160-169.

Books

Mulugetta, Y., A. Doig, S. Dunnett, T. Jackson, S. Khennas and K. Rai. 2005. *Energy for Rural Livelihoods: A framework for Sustainable Decision Making*. ITDG Publishing, UK.

Research Methods

Journal articles

Amisigo, B.A. and N.C. van de Giesen. 2005. Using a spatio-temporal dynamic state-space model with the EM algorithm to patch gaps in daily riverflow series. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 9: 209-224.

Asch, F., M. Becker and D.S. Kpongor. 2005. A quick and efficient screen for resistance to iron toxicity in lowland rice. *Journal of Plant nutrition and Soil Science*, 168: 764-773.

Bagayoko, F., N.C. van de Giesen, and S.Yonkeu. 2006. Energy balance closure and footprint analysis using eddy covariance measurements in Eastern Burkina Faso, West Africa. *Hydrol. and Earth Syst. Sc.*, 3: 2789-2812.

Berger, T. 2001. Agent-based spatial models applied to agriculture: a simulation tool for technology diffusion, resource use changes, and policy analysis. *Agricultural Economics*, 25 (2-3): 45-260.

Berger, T. 2001. Objektorientierte Implementierung eines Programmierungsansatzes mit Verhaltensheterogenität und betrieblichen Interaktionen. *Zeitschrift für Agrarinformatik* 9 (2): 26-33.

Berger, T. and C. Ringler. 2002. Tradeoffs, efficiency gains and technical change Modeling water management and land use within a multiple-agent framework.

Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture, 41 (1/2): 119-144 [Special Issue on Agricultural Water Management and Land Use In Relation To Future Water Supply].

Berger, T., S.J. Park, N.C. van de Giesen and P.L.G. Vlek. Forthcoming. Agent-based integration of disciplinary knowledge of resource use dynamics. *J. River Basin Manage.*, Special Issue on the GLOWA Volta Project.

Braimoh, A.K., P.L.G. Vlek and A. Stein. 2004. Land evaluation for maize based on fuzzy set and interpolation. *Environmental Management*, 33: 226-238.

Gehring, C. 2004. Limitations of the 15N Natural Abundance Method for Estimating Biological Nitrogen Fixation in Amazonian Forest Legumes. *Basic and Applied Ecology* 5 (6): 567-580.

Hafeez, M. and Y. Chemin. 2005. Evapotranspiration Estimation Using TERRA/ASTER Sensor: A Case Study in District 1 of UPRIS, Central Luzon, Philippines. *Canadian Journal of Remote Sensing (CJRS)*, 11.

Hafeez, M., N.C. van de Giesen and M.S.H. Khan. 2006. Regional estimation of seasonal actual evapotranspiration through optical satellite imagery. *Journal of Hydrological Science and Technology*, 22.

- Kone, N., S. Pare, L. Thiombiano and H. Compaore. 2002. Assessment of shortwave infrared band TM5 for crop and natural vegetation discrimination in the cotton belt of Burkina Faso. *Télé-détection*, 2 (3): 183–192.
- Kunstmann, H. 2005. Upscaling of land surface parameters through direct moment propagation. *Advances in Geosciences*, 5: 127–131.
- Kunstmann, H. 2007. Effective SVAT model parameters through inverse stochastic modelling and second order first moment propagation. *Journal of Hydrology*.
- Müller, D. 2005. Stata in Space: Econometric analysis of spatially explicit raster data. *Stata Journal*, 5 (2): 224–238.
- Munroe, D.K. and D. Müller. 2007. Issues in multi-scale, spatial evaluation of statistical LUCC models: Examples from western Honduras and the Central Highlands of Vietnam. *Land Use Policy*, 24(3): 521–530.
- Obeng, G.Y. 2004. Development of a Mechanized Plantain Slicer. *Journal of Science and Technology*, 24(2): 126–133.
- Panfyorov, O., Y. Knjazikhin, R.B. Myneni, J. Szarzynski, S. Engwald, K.G. Schnitzler and G. Gravenhorst. 2001. The role of canopy structure in the spectral variation of transmission and absorption of solar radiation in vegetation canopies. *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing*, 39 (2): 241–253.
- Park, S.J. and P.L.G. Vlek. 2002. Environmental correlation of three-dimensional soil spatial variability: a comparison of three adaptive techniques. *Geoderma*, 109 (1–2): 117–140.
- Park, S.J. and T.P. Burt. 2000. Areal Differentiation of Weathering Intensity Identified by the Spatial Distribution of Soil Types and Clay Mineralogy. *Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie*, 44: 379–402.
- Park, S.J., N.C. van de Giesen and P.L.G. Vlek. 2005. Optimal Spatial Scale for Land Use Change Modelling: A Case Study in a Savanna Landscape in Northern Ghana. *Journal of the Korean Geographical Society*, 40 (2): 221–241.
- Robinson, D.T., D.G. Brown, D.C. Parker, P. Schreinemachers, M.A. Janssen, M. Huigen, H. Wittmer, N. Gotts, P. Promburom, E. Irwin, T. Berger, F. Gatzweiler and C. Barnaud. forthcoming. Comparison of empirical methods for building agent-based models in land use science. *Journal of Land Use Science*.
- Sauer, J., K. Froberg and H. Hockmann. 2006. Stochastic Efficiency Measurement: The Curse of Theoretical Consistency. *Journal of Applied Economics*, 9 (1): 139–165.
- Schreinemachers, P. and T. Berger. 2006. Land-use decisions in developing countries and their representation in multi-agent systems. *Journal of Land Use Science* 1 (1): 29–44.

Shirokova Yu., I. Forkutsa and N. Sharafutdinova. 2000. Use of Electrical Conductivity Instead of Soluble Salts for Soil Salinity Monitoring in Central Asia. *Irrigation and Drainage Systems*, 14 (3): 199–206.

Silva, E.G. and C. Martius. 2000. Termite (Isoptera) sampling from soil: Handsorting or Kempson extraction? *Sociobiology*, 36 (1): 209–216.

Somado, E.A. and R.F. Kühne. 2006. An Appraisal of the ^{15}N -isotope dilution and delta ^{15}N natural abundance methods for quantifying nitrogen fixation by flood-tolerant green manure legumes. *Af. J. Biotechnology*, 5 (12): 1210–1214.

Sommer, R., Kienzler, K., Conrad, C., Ibragimov, N., Lamers, J.P.A., Martius, C. and P.L.G. Vlek. Forthcoming. Evaluation of CropSyst for simulating potential yield of cotton in Uzbekistan. *European Journal of Agronomy*.

Stomph, T.J., N. de Ridder and N. van de Giesen. 2001. A Flume Design for the Study of Slope Length Effects on Runoff. *Earth surface processes and landforms*, 26 (6): 647–655.

Stomph, T.J., N. de Ridder and N. van de Giesen. 2002. A flowmeter for low discharges from laboratory flumes. *Transactions American Society of Agricultural Engineers*, 45 (2): 345–349.

Stomph, T.J., N. de Ridder, T.S. Steenhuis and N.C. van de Giesen. 2002. Scale effects of Hortonian overland flow and rainfall-runoff dynamics: Laboratory validation of a process based model. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 27 (8): 847–855.

Articles in books and series

Alcamo, J., D. van Vurren and C. Ringler. 2005. Methodology for Developing the MA Scenarios. In: *Ecosystems and Human Wellbeing. Scenarios*. Vol. 2. Island Press: 147–172.

Borges, J.C.F. Junior, B. Hedden-Dunkhorst and C.L.T. Andrade. 2006. Modelo computacional para suporte à decisão em áreas irrigadas. Parte II: testes e aplicação (Computer model for decision support in irrigated areas. Part II: Tests and application). *Revista Brasileira de Engenharia Agrícola e Ambiental*, 1807–1929, pp. 783–791.

Manske, G.G.B., I.J. Ortiz-Monasterio and P.L.G. Vlek. 2001. Techniques for measuring genetic diversity in roots. In: Reynolds, M.P., I.J. Ortiz-Monasterio and A. McNab (eds.): *Application of Physiology in Wheat Breeding, Mexico, D.F.:CIMMYT*. pp. 208–218.

PhD theses

Borges, J.C.F. Junior. 2004. Bio-Economic Simulation Models for Decision Support in Irrigation-Drainage Management and Design. Dissertation, Universidade Federal de Viçosa, UFV, Brasil. The software (MCID) developed is available at <http://paginas.terra.com.br/servicos/jcborges/>. The MCID is a computer model for decision support on irrigation and drainage. A tutorial is also available.

Howard, N.K. 2005. Multiscale analysis of landscape data sets from northern Ghana: Wavelets and pattern metrics. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 31, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.

Intsiful, J. 2004. Upscaling of land surface parameters through inverse-SVAT modeling. Ecology and Development Series No. 20, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.

Le, Q.B. 2005. Multi-agent System for Simulation of Land-use and Land-cover Change: A Theoretical Framework and Its First Implementation for an Upland Watershed in the Central Coast of Vietnam. Ecology and Development Series 29. Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.

Myo Aye, K. 2006. Complexity regulation and the inversion of environmental hydrological distributed models. Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen, ISBN-10: 3867270287.

Theories of Development

Journal articles

Bhuiyan, S.H. and N.A. Khan 2003. Revisiting the Concept Rationality as a Social Science Construct, *Journal of Business and Society*, 2 (1): 44-50.

Cox, D. and O. Stark, 2005. On the Demand for Grandchildren: Tied Transfers and the Demonstration Effect. *Journal of Public Economics*, 89: 1665-1697.

de Soysa, I. 2002. Ecoviolence: Shrinking Pie or Honey Pot?. *Global Environmental Politics* 2 (4): 1-25.

Engel, S. 2004. Book review of 'Recent Advances in Environmental Economics'. J.A. List and A.de Zeeuw (eds.). Edward Elgar. *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture*, 43 (3): 289-304.

Eyong, C.T. and I.I. Foy. 2006. Towards Alternative strategies for Sustainable Development in Africa. *Int. J. Sus. Dev. Plann.* 1 (2): 133-156.

Falk I. and O. Stark, 2001. Dynasties and Destiny: The Roles of Altruism and Impatience in the Evolution of Consumption and Bequests. *Economica*, 68: 505-518.

Fan, C.S. and O. Stark, 2007. A Social Proximity Explanation of the Reluctance to Assimilate. *Kyklos*, 60: 55-63.

Korf, B. 2002. Ist PRA in der Postmoderne angekommen? *Peripherie*, 87: 293-314.

Stark O. 2004. Cooperation and Wealth. *Journal of Economic Behavior and Organization*, 53: 109-115.

Stark O. 2006. Status Aspirations, Wealth Inequality, and Economic Growth. *Review of Development Economics*, 10: 171–176.

Stark O. and Y. Wang, 2005. The Intergenerational Overlap and Human Capital Formation. *Review of International Economics*, 13: 45–58.

Wall, C. and J. Overton. 2006. Unethical Ethics? The challenges of conducting development research in Uzbekistan. *Development in Practice*, 16 (1): 62–67.

Wimmer A. and N. Glick Schiller. 2002. Methodological nationalism and beyond. Nation state formation, migration and the social sciences. *Global Networks. A Journal of Transnational Affairs*, 2(4): 301–334.

Wimmer, A. 2001. Globalisations avant la Lettre. A Comparative View on Isomorphization in an Interconnecting World. *Comparative Studies in Society and History*, 43 (3): 435–466.

Articles in books and series

Canadell, P., D. Carson, E.T. Craswell, B. Göbel, J. Ingram, A. Larigauderie, W. Steffen and H. Virji. 2004. Towards a holistic approach to global change research: The Earth System Science Partnership (ESSP). *APN Newsletter*, 10 (3).

Cox, D. and O. Stark, 2007. On the Demand for Grandchildren: Tied Transfers and the Demonstration Effect. In: Luigino Bruni and Pier Luigi Porta (eds.): *Handbook on the Economics of Happiness*, Cheltenham: Elgar.

de Soysa, I. and N. P. Gleditsch. 2002. The Liberal Globalist Case. In: Hettne, B. and B. Odén (eds): *Global Governance in the 21st Century: Alternative Perspectives on World Order*, Stockholm: Almqvist & Wiksell.

Engel, S. and U. Grote. 2003. Book review: Hagedorn, K. (ed.) (2002), *Environmental Cooperation and Institutional Change. Theories and Policies for European Agriculture*. Edward Elgar, Cheltenham, UK; Northampton, MA, USA. In: *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture*, Vol. (2003), DLG-publ., Frankfurt/Main.

Evers, H.-D. 2007. Globale Integration und Globale Ungleichheit. In: Joas, H. (ed.): *Lehrbuch der Soziologie*. Frankfurt und New York: Campus, 541–568.

Grote, U. 1999. Forschungsprioritäten und Arbeitsweisen des Bonner Zentrums für Entwicklungsforschung. In: Bosshardt, C. (ed.): *Problemereiche interdisziplinärer Forschung. 30 Jahre IAfEF*. Peter Lang Publ., 1999, pp. 259–266.

Herdegen M. and J.J. Bremer. (eds.). 1998. Lateinamerika auf dem Weg ins 21. [einundzwanzigste] Jahrhundert. *Bonner Botschaftervorträge. CICERO-Schriftenreihe Bd. 4, 122 S., Bouvier, Bonn.*

Hofmann, M., H. Ihne, H.-J. Luhmann and D. Messner. 2004. Development policy and development research: How helpful is academia for politics? (A round-table discussion), in: *D+C Vol. 31.2004:1*, 10–19.

- Inhe, H. and C. König. 2004. Wir müssen neu denken und werden unsere Qualität halten. ZEIreport Nr. 18.
- Köbler, R. 2004. Zwischen Ziel, Norm und Prozess. Gesellschaftstheoretische und politische Probleme des Begriffs Entwicklung. In: Gerlach, O., S. Kalmring, D. Kumitz and A. Nowack (eds.): Peripherie und globalisierter Kapitalismus. Zur Kritik der Entwicklungstheorie. Frankfurt am Main.
- Köbler, R. 2006. History, Uncertainty and Disciplinary Difference: Concluding Observations by a Social Scientist. In: Wimmer, A. and R. Köbler (eds.): Understanding Change. Methods, Methodologies and Metaphors. Houndmills, Basingstoke & New York.
- Köbler, R. 2007. Ist Entwicklung immer gut? Dilemmata und Paradoxien nachholender Entwicklung. In: Ahrens, J., R. Beer, U.H. Bittlingmayer and J. Gerdes (eds.): Beschreiben und/oder Bewerten? Beiträge zu den normativen Grundlagen der Sozialwissenschaften, Münster & New York.
- Stark O. and Y. Wang, 2005. Altruism: Evolution and a Repercussion. In: Agarwal B. and A. Vercelli (eds.): Psychology, Rationality and Economic Behavior: Challenging Standard Assumptions, Basingstoke: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Stark O. and Y.Q. Wang, 2007. Towards a Theory of Self-Segregation as a Response to Relative Deprivation: Steady-State Outcomes and Social Welfare., In: Bruni, L. and P. Luigi Porta (eds.): Economics and Happiness: Framing the Analysis, Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Sticht, M. and T. Debiel. 2005. Entwicklungspolitik, Katastrophenhilfe und Konfliktbearbeitung: NGOs zwischen neuen Herausforderungen und schwieriger Profilsuche. In: Brunnengräber, A., A. Klein and H. Walk (eds.): NGOs im Prozess der Globalisierung, pp. 129-171.
- Vlek, P.L.G. and F.W. Gatzweiler. 2006. Can we walk the "Middle Path" in coping with global environmental change? Paper submitted for the conference on Ecology and Buddhism in the Knowledge-based Society, Dongguk University, Seoul, Korea, May 25-27, 2006.
- von Braun, J. 2000. What Future for Development Co-operation? RGICS Working Paper Series No. 10. New Delhi, India: Rajiv Gandhi Institute for Contemporary Studies.
- von Braun, J. 2003. The Global Bifurcation of Agriculture. *AgriWorld Vision* 3 (4).
- von Braun, J. und D. Virchow. 2001. Globaler Dialog – Ländlicher Raum im 21. Jahrhundert: Arbeit, Technologie und nachhaltige Politik. [Global Dialogue – The Role of the Village in the 21st Century: Crops, Jobs and Livelihood.] In: Schriftenreihe agrarspectrum des Dachverband Agrarforschung (DAF) e.V.
- von Braun, J., U. Grote and J.P. Jütting. 2000. Zukunft zur Entwicklungszusammenarbeit. In: Kreibich, R. and U. Simonis (eds.): Global Change – Globaler Wandel: Ursachenkomplexe und Lösungsansätze / Causal Structure and Indicative Solutions, Berlin publisher Arno Spitz GmbH, Berlin.

Wimmer, A. 2001. Verwischte Grenzen. Zum Verhältnis zwischen Soziologie, Ethnologie und Volkskunde (Blurred boundaries. On the relation between sociology, anthropology and folklore studies). In: Giordano, C. (ed.): *Borderline: die Sozialwissenschaften zwischen Grenzziehung und Grenzüberschreitung*. *Annali di Sociologia / Soziologisches Jahrbuch* 14.1998/99: 311–326.

Books

Ihne H. and J. Wilhelm. 2006. Einführung in die Entwicklungspolitik. Einführungen Politik, Lit-Verlag. Hamburg-Münster.

Ihne, H. 2007. *Global Governance and evidence-based policy advice – tendencies and principles / Global Governance und wissenschaftliche Politikberatung – Tendenzen und Prinzipien*, Nomos Verlag, Wiesbaden/München, ISBN: 3-8329-2452-3.

Kößler, R. and A. Wimmer. 2006. *Understanding Change. Methods, Methodologies and Metaphors*. Houndmills, Basingstoke & New York: Palgrave Macmillan 2006.

Wimmer, A. 2005. *Kultur als Prozess. Zur Dynamik des Aushandelns von Bedeutungen*. Wiesbaden: Verlag für Sozialwissenschaften.

Wimmer, A. and R. Kössler. 2005. *Understanding Change. Models, Methodologies and Metaphors*. Basingstoke: Palgrave Macmillan.

ZEF Discussion Papers

Bhuiyan, S.H. and H.-D. Evers. 2005. *Social Capital and Sustainable Development: Theories and Concepts*. ZEF Working Paper Series, 2, ISSN 1864–6638.

Burkhart, R.E. and I. de Soysa. 2003. *Open Borders, Open Regimes? Testing Causal Direction between Globalization and Democracy, 1970–2000*. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 67, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, April 2003, 24 p.

Cox, D. and O. Stark. 2004. *On the Demand for Grandchildren: Tied Transfers and the Demonstration Effect*. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 89, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, 44 p.

Esanov, A., M. Raiser and W. Buiter. 2004. *Gains of Nature's Blessing or Nature's Curse: The Political Economy of Transition in Resource-Based Economies*. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No.81, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, January 2004, 22 p.

Fuest, V. 2005. *Partnerschaft, Patronage oder Paternalismus? Eine empirische Analyse der Praxis universitärer Forschungskooperation mit Entwicklungsländern*. ZEF Working Paper Series, 9, ISSN 1864–6638.

Ihne, H. 2004. *Heuristic Considerations on the Typology of Groups and Minorities*. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 91, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, December 2004, 24 p.

Mollinga, P.P. Forthcoming. The Rational Organisation of Dissent. Interdisciplinarity in the study of natural resources management. ZEF Working Paper.

Sauer, J., K. Froberg and H. Hockmann. 2004. Black-Box Frontiers and Implications for Development Policy – Theoretical Considerations. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 92, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, December 2004, 38 p.

Schultze, U. 2000. Insights from Physics into Development Processes: Are Fat Tails Interesting for Development Research? ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 23, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, March 2000, 21 p.

Stark, O. 2003. Cooperation and Wealth. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 59, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, 13 p.

Stark, O. 2005. Status Aspirations, Wealth Inequality, and Economic Growth. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 95, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, February 2005, 9 p.

Stark, O. and C.S. Fan. 2006. A Reluctance to Assimilate. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 111, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, October 2006, 12 p.

Stark, O. and I. Falk. 2001. Dynasties and Destiny: On the Roles of Altruism and Impatience in the Evolution of Consumption and Bequests. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 43, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, 20 p.

Stark, O. and Y. Wang. 2002. Overlapping. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 50, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, 17 p.

Stark, O. and Y.Q. Wang. 2004. Towards a Theory of Self-Segregation as a Response to Relative Deprivation: Steady-State Outcomes and Social Welfare. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 94, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, 25 p.

Development Politics

Journal articles

Algieri, B. 2006. An Econometric Estimation of the Demand for Tourism: the Case of Russia. *Tourism Economics*, 12 (1): 5–20.

Algieri, B. 2006. International Tourism Specialisation of Small Countries. *International Journal of Tourism Research*, 8 (1): 1–12.

Berger, T., P. Schreinemachers and J. Woelcke. 2006. Multi-Agent Simulation for the Targeting of Development Policies in less-favored Areas. *Agricultural Systems*, 88: 28–43.

Blum, S. and A. Bode. 2002. NEPAD auf dem Prüfstand – Ein erfolgreiches Instrument zur Entwicklung Afrikas? *Internationale Politik*, 11: 37–42.

Gensler, M. 2004. Parzellierung und Geschichte. *Paideuma*, 50: 127–150.

Holtz, U. 2006. Abschied von der Gießkanne. Stationen aus 50 Jahren deutscher Entwicklungspolitik. In: *eins / Entwicklungspolitik Information Nord-Süd*, 23–24: 32–36.

Jütting, J. 1999. The Role of the Agricultural Sector in the Development Process of African Countries: Balance and perspectives. *Economics*, 60: 74–89.

Martius, C., J.P.A. Lamers, P. Wehrheim, A. Schoeller-Schletter, R. Eshchanov, A. Tupitsa, A. Khamzina, A. Akramkhanov and P.L.G. Vlek. 2003. Developing Sustainable Land and Water Management for the Aral Sea Basin through an Interdisciplinary Approach. *Water in Agriculture. ACIAR Proceedings*, 116: 45–61.

Mielke, K. and C. Schetter. Forthcoming. Where is the village? Local perceptions and development approaches in Kunduz Province. *Asien*, pp.104.

Wall, C. and J.P.A. Lamers. 2004. Farmer priority setting: Issues and research needs for Khorezm, Uzbekistan. *Central Asian Journal of management, economics and social research*, 1 (4): 3–23.

Articles in books and series

Abels, S., H. Ihne, A. Massmann, H. Osang and B. Thomas. 2003. Impulse für die Medienentwicklungszusammenarbeit. *Medienentwicklungszusammenarbeit – eine zentrale Aufgabe für die Kooperation. Clearingbrief des ARD/ZDF Clearings für Entwicklungsländer*, Nr. 173: 7–11.

Bierschenk, T. 2002. H.–D. Evers und die Bielefelder Schule. *Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit*, 43 (10): 273–276.

- Czornohus S., K. Dobersalske, S. Haffner, H. Ihne, G. Nimbona und N. Voigt. 2007. INFOTOOL NRW – Grundlagen für ein Förderinstrument der Kooperation von Wirtschaft und Entwicklungszusammenarbeit. Studie im Auftrag der Landesregierung NRW.
- Debiel, T. and M. Sticht. 2005. Entwicklungspolitik, Katastrophenhilfe und Konfliktbearbeitung. In: Brunnengräber, A., H. Klein and H. Walk (eds.): NGOs im Prozess der Globalisierung. Bonn: Bundeszentrale für politische Bildung, pp. 129-171.
- Donner, S. and B. Kuzmits. 2004. GUS und Mongolei. In: Bertelsmann-Transformation-Index 2006, Gütersloh, pp. 129-150.
- Engel, S. 2002. Meta-Analysis vs. Benefit Function Transfer as Policy-Making Tools: A Comparison. In: Florax, J.G.M., P. Nijkamp and K. Willis (eds.). Comparative Environmental Economic Assessment. Edward Elgar, Camberly, Surrey, pp. 133-153.
- Evers, H.-D. and M. Kaiser. 2000. Two Continents, One Area: Eurasia. Working Paper No 328. Universität Bielefeld, p. 33.
- Evers, H.-D. and M. Kaiser. 2001. Two Continents, one Area: Eurasia. In: Preston, P. and J. Gilson (eds.). The European Union and East Asia: Interregional Linkages in a Changing Global System. Cheltenham: Edward Elgar Publishing House, pp. 65-90.
- Frohberg, K. 2003. Anmerkungen zur Halbzeitbewertung der Agenda 2000. In: Lange, J. (ed.): Stolperstein oder Meilenstein – Die EU-Osterweiterung und die Zukunft der EU-Agrarpolitik. Loccumer Protokolle 70/02, Evangelische Akademie Loccum.
- Gensler, M. 2004. Lotissement et histoire à Diébougou. IFEAS Working Paper, 45: 32-51.
- Holtz, U. (ed.). Probleme der Entwicklungspolitik. Bonn: Bouvier (CICERO- Schriftenreihe,2), pp. 193-222. ISBN: 3-416-02727-2.
- Holtz, U. 2006. Die Rolle der Entwicklungspolitik im interkulturellen Dialog. In: H. Ihne and J. Wilhelm (eds.): Einführung in die Europapolitik. 2nd ed. Hamburg. pp. 354-364.
- Ihne, H. 2001. Globalisierung und Entwicklung. In: Kommunikation Global II/24, Dezember 2001, 4-5.
- Ihne, H. 2002. Entwicklungsforschung und Politik. In: E+Z Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit 3/2002, pp. 68-69.
- Ihne, H. 2005. Einleitung zu Medien und Entwicklung. In: Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung (ed.): Neue Impulse für die Entwicklungszusammenarbeit, pp. 8-9.
- Ihne, H. 2006. EU Consensus: overdue but incomplete. D+C Vol.33. 2006.
- Ihne, H. Das Forum-Eine-Welt NRW – Entwicklungspolitik näher und weiter bringen. Nord-Süd Info-Dienst Nr. 88-05, 9-10.

Terlinden, U. 2004. IGAD. Papiertiger vor Mammutaufgaben. Kurzbericht aus der Internationalen Entwicklungszusammenarbeit. [Briefing Paper on the Inter-Governmental Authority for Development in the Horn of Africa.] Referat Afrika der Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, Bonn.

Vlek, P.L.G. and C. Martius. 2003. Rettung für die Aralsee-Region?. *e.velop*, 13, 09/2003: Further Information: www.bundesregierung.de/Service/Online-Publikationen/E-Magazines-/9276.523747/e-magazine.htm?link=bpa_ezine.

von Braun, J. and D. Lohlein, 2003. Policy options to overcome subsistence agriculture in the CEECs 2003. In: Abele, S. and K. Frohberg (eds.): *Subsistence agriculture in Central and Eastern Europe: How to break the vicious circle?* Halle, Germany: Institut für Agrarentwicklung in Mittele- und Osteuropa (IAMO), pp 46-70.

von Braun, J. and D. Lohlein. 2001. Policy Options to Overcome Subsistence Agriculture in the CEECs. In: Abele, S. and K. Frohberg (eds.): *Subsistence Agriculture in Central and Eastern Europe: How to Break the Vicious Circle?* IAMO (Institut für Agrarentwicklung in Mittel- und Osteuropa), Halle, Germany, pp. 46-70.

von Braun, J. and D. Virchow. 2001. Villages Futures: Concept, Overview and Policy Implications. In: Virchow, D. and J. von Braun (eds.): *Villages for the Future: Crops, Jobs and Livelihood*. Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, pp. 3-20.

Wall, C. 2006. Peasant Resistance in Khorezm? – The Difficulties of Classifying Non-Compliance in rural Uzbekistan. In: Sartori, P. and T. Trevisani (eds.): *Patterns of Transformation in Central Asia*. Meltemi, Roma.

Wolf, S. 2001. The European Union and Africa: From Post-Colonialism towards Partnership? In: Legum, C. (ed.): *Africa Contemporary Record Vol. XXV, 1994–96*, Holmes & Meier, New York and London.

Yalcin, R. 2002. *The Rebirth of Uzbekistan: politics, economy and society in the post-Soviet Era* (with a forward by Bogdan Szajkowski). Ithaca Press.

ZEF Discussion Papers

Chowdhury, S.K. 2004. Do Democracy and Press Freedom Reduce Corruption? Evidence from a Cross Country Study. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No.85, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, March 2004, 33 p.

Markandya, A. 2004. Gains of Regional Cooperation: Environmental Problems and Solutions. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 80, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, January 2004, 24 p.

Pomfret, R. 2004. Resource Abundance, Governance and Economic Performance in Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No.79, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, January 2004, 20 p.

Rücker, G.R., S. Park, H. Ssali and J. Pender. 2003. Strategic Targeting of Development Policies to a Complex Region: A GIS-Based Stratification Applied to Uganda. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 69, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, May 2003, 41 p.

von Braun, J., U. Grote and J. Jütting. 2000. Zukunft der Entwicklungszusammenarbeit. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 24, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, March 2000, 25 p.

PhD theses

Youkhana, E. Forthcoming. Experiment Ökotourismus – Gelenkter Wandel und Akzeptanz am Beispiel des Mayadorfs Yaxuná. Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung des Doktorgrades. IKO Verlag, Verlag für interkulturelle Kommunikation.

Knowledge & Development, Capacity Development, Education

Journal articles

Asfaw, A. and A. Admassie. 2004. The Role of education on the adoption of chemical fertiliser under different socioeconomic environments in Ethiopia. *Agricultural Economics* 30 (3): 215–228.

Bedj, A.S. and J. Marshall. 1999. School Attendance and Student Achievement: Evidence From Rural Honduras. *Economic Development and Cultural Change* 47 (3): 657–682.

Braimoh, A.K. 2002. Integrating indigenous knowledge and soil science to develop a national soil classification system for Nigeria. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 19: 75–80.

Chowdhury, S. 2004. Attaining Universal Access in Rural Areas: Business-NGO Partnership in Bangladesh as a Case Study. *Canadian Journal of Development Studies* 25 (2): 257–274.

Epprecht, M., A. Heinemann, N. Minot, D. Müller and T. Robinson. 2007. From statistical data to spatial knowledge – informing decision making in Vietnam. *Information Development*, 23 (2-3): 193–204.

- Evers, H.-D. 2000. Globalization, Local Knowledge, and the Growth of Ignorance: The Epistemic Construction of Reality. In: Southeast Asian Journal of Social Science 28 (1): 13–22.
- Evers, H.-D. 2003. Transition towards a Knowledge Society: Indonesia and Malaysia in Comparative Perspective. *Comparative Sociology*, 2 (2): 355–373.
- Evers, H.-D. 2005. Global Knowledge: the Epistemic Culture of Development. In: Hassan, R. (eds.): *Local and Global: Social Transformation in Southeast Asia*. Leiden and Boston, Brill, pp. 3–17.
- Evers, H.-D., M. Kaiser and C. Müller. 2003. Entwicklung durch Wissen: eine neue globale Wissensarchitektur. *Soziale Welt*, 54 (1): 49–70.
- Evers, H.-D., S. Gerke and R. Schweißhelm. 2005. Wissen als Produktionsfaktor: Südasiens Aufbruch zur Wissensgesellschaft. *Soziale Welt* 1 (56): 39–52.
- Evers, H.-D., Y.W. Chay, T. Menkhoff and B. Loh. 2007. Social Capital and Knowledge Sharing in Knowledge-based Organisations: An Empirical Study. *IJKM*, 3 (1): 37–56.
- Mamusha, L. and V. Hoffmann. 2007. The Agricultural Knowledge System in Ethiopia: Insights from a study in the Tigray region. In: *Rural Development News*, 1: 34–38.
- Sawhney, P. 2006. Local/Indigenous knowledge and sustainable development, *Journal of Rural Development*. 25 (1): 55–59.
- Schetter, C. 2003. Mediale Ethnisierung am Beispiel Afghanistan. *Die Brücke*, 130: 36–42.
- Schweitzer, C., G. Ruecker, C. Conrad, G. Strunz and J. Bendix. 2007. Knowledge-based land use classification combining expert knowledge, GIS, multi-temporal Landsat 7 ETM+ and MODIS time series data in Khorezm, Uzbekistan. *Göttinger Geographische Abhandlungen* 113: 116–123.
- Seebens, H. and P. Wobst. 2005. The Impact of Increased School Enrollment on Economic Growth in Tanzania. *African Development Review*, 17 (2): 274–301.
- Wall, C. 2006. Managing Local and External Knowledge in a Development Research Project in Uzbekistan. *Knowledge Management for Development*, 2 (3): 111–122.

Articles in books and series

Anderson, J.R., P. Anandajayasekeram, E.T. Craswell and M. Rukuni. 2003. Impact of ISNAR 1997–2001. International Service for National Agricultural Research. Research Report, No.25, ISNAR, The Hague.

Czornohus S., C. Friedland, S. Haffner, H. Ihne und W. Kandie. 2006. Die Bedeutung von IKT für zivilgesellschaftliches

Engagement am Beispiel von Nichtregierungsorganisationen (NRO) in Subsahara Afrika. Gutachten im Auftrag des Deutschen Bundestags. Bonn.

Eguavoën, I. 2007. Knowledge resources (yet) untapped. The challenge of interdisciplinarity and finding one's place in a complex water research project. In: Mollinga, P.P. and C. Wall (eds.): *Field Research in Difficult Environments. Discussing the divergence between theory and practice*. LIT-Verlag, Berlin.

El-Mikawy, N. 2004. Media and Civil Society in Egypt. In: *E+Z*, vol. 31, #7, July, pp. 282–284.

El-Mikawy, N. 2005. Medien im arabischen Raum: Entwicklungen und Entwicklungspolitik. In: *Medien und Entwicklung: Neue Impulse fuer die Entwicklungszusammenarbeit*. Bonn: Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, pp. 31–36.

Evers, H.-D., M. Kaiser and C. Müller. 2003. *Entwicklung durch Wissen: eine neue globale Wissensarchitektur*. In: Kaiser, M. (ed): *WeltWissen: Entwicklungszusammenarbeit in der Weltgesellschaft*, Transcriptverlag. ISBN: 978-3-89942-112-5.

Hornidge, A.-K. 2007. *Deutschland und Singapur: Zielgerade Wissensgesellschaft. Von überraschenden Parallelen und Unterschieden*. In: *Südostasien*, 1.

Ihne, H. *Kommunikation und globale Wissensgesellschaft. Zum UN-Gipfel über die Informationsgesellschaft*. Nord-Süd Infodienst 86-03, pp. 15–16.

Ihne, H., S. Chakrabarty, H. Daniel, C. Friedland, E. Hänninen, I. Kustov and P. Schreinmakers. 2005. *Making Services Work for Poor People: From Knowledge to Practice*. A conference jointly organized by InWEnt Capacity Building International (Germany), German Technical Cooperation (GTZ) and the World Bank Institute. Bonn, May 12–14, 2005. Proceedings of the panel and working group discussions.

Trevisani, T. 2007. Kolkhozes, Sovkhozes, and Shirkats of Yangibozor (1960–2002): Note on an archival investigation into four decades of agricultural development of a district in Khorezm. In: Fathi, H. (ed.): *Les islamistes d'Asie centrale: un defi aux Etats independants? Cahiers d'Asie Centrale*, (Paris: Maisonneuve et Larose/ IFEAC), 15–16: 354–365.

Zitzmann, K. 2007. *Cultivating Fields of Knowledge. The Problem of Knowledge Transfer during Field Research*. In: Mollinga, P. and C. Wall: *Fieldwork in Difficult Environments. Discussing the Divergence between Theory and Practice*. LIT, Berlin.

Books

Evers, H.-D. and S. Gerke. 2005. *Knowledge is Power: Experts as Strategic Groups*. ZEF Working Paper Series, 8, ISSN 1864–6638.

Hoffmann, V., M. Gerster-Bentaya and L. Mamusha (eds.). Forthcoming. 2nd edition of the *GTZ Handbooks on Agricultural Extension*, with a 3rd volume on *Capacity Building for Extension* (to be published by CTA).

Menkhoff, T., H.-D. Evers and C. Yue Wah (eds.). 2005. *Governing and Managing Knowledge in Asia*. World Scientific Publishing Co, London and Singapore, 376 p.

ZEF Discussion Papers

Chowdhury, S. 2002. *Attaining Universal Access: Public-Private Partnership and Business-NGO Partnership*. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 48, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, June 2002, 37 p.

Evers, H.-D. and A.K.Hornidge. 2007. *Knowledge Hubs along the Straits of Malacca*. ZEF Working Paper Series, 20, ISSN 1864-6638.

Evers, H.-D. and C. Wall. 2006. *Knowledge Loss: Managing Local Knowledge in Rural Uzbekistan*. ZEF Working Paper Series, 15, ISSN 1864-6638.

Evers, H.-D. and T. Menkhoff. 2002. *Selling Expert Knowledge: The Role of Consultants in Singapore's New Economy*. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 55, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, October 2002, pp. 29.

Evers, H.-D., S. Gerke and T. Menckhoff. 2006. *Wissen und Entwicklung – Strategien für den Aufbau einer Wissensgesellschaft*. ZEF Policy Brief No. 6, Center for Development Research, Bonn.

Hornidge, A.-K. 2006. *Defining Knowledge in Germany and Singapore: Do the Country-Specific Definitions of Knowledge Converge?* ZEF Working Paper Series, 18, ISSN 1864-6638.

Hornidge, A.-K. 2006. *Singapore: The Knowledge-Hub in the Straits of Malacca*. ZEF Working Paper Series, 14.

Seebens, H. and P. Wobst. 2003. *The Impact of Increased School Enrolment on Economic Growth in Tanzania*. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 74, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, October 2003, 25 p.

Wall, C. 2006. *Knowledge for Development: Local and External Knowledge in Development Research*. ZEF Working Paper Series, 12, ISSN 1864-6638.

PhD theses

Hornidge, A.-K. 2007. *Knowledge Society – Vision and Social Construction of Reality in Germany and Singapore*. ZEF Development Studies, Bd. 3, 368 p., 3, ISBN 978-3-8258-0316-2. LIT Verlag, Münster/Hamburg/London

Lemma, M. 2007. *The Agricultural Knowledge System in Tigray, Ethiopia: Recent History and Actual Effectiveness*. In: *Kommunikation und Beratung 74*, Margraf Publishers ISBN 978-3-8236-1496-8 ISSN 0947-0352

Reforms, Transition, Decentralization, Privatization, Structural Adjustment

Journal articles

- Asfaw, A., K. Froberg, K.S. James and J. Jütting. Forthcoming. Does Fiscal Decentralization help to reduce Infant Mortality? Empirical Evidence from Rural India. *The Journal of Developing Areas*.
- Bhuiyan, S.H. and Q.B. Le. 2002. Decentralizations and Natural Resource Management: A Colombian Case. *Journal of Politics Administration and Changes*, 37: 43–67.
- Chinsinga, B. 2005. District Assemblies in a Fix: The Perils of Politics of Capacity in the Political and Administrative Reforms in Malawi. *Development Southern Africa Journal*, 22 (5): 529–548.
- Chinsinga, B. 2006. The Interface between Tradition and Modernity: The Struggle for Political Space at the Local Level in Malawi. *Civilizations*, 54 (1–2): 255–274.
- Fuest, V., S. Wolf and F. Asante 2006. Water and electricity reforms in Ghana: Back on track? *International Journal of River Basin Management* 5 (2): 1–11 (Special Issue of the GLOWA Volta Project).
- Jütting, J.P. 2000. Transmission of Price Shifts in the Context of Structural Adjustment: An empirical analysis for staple food after the devaluation of the Franc CFA in Ivory Coast. *Agricultural Economics*, 22: 67–74.
- Lohlein, D., J. Juetting and P. Wehrheim. 2003. Rural Russia in transition: What determines access to health care services? *Post-Soviet Affairs*, 19 (1): 80–95.
- Micevska, M. 2002. Transition Experience and Potential for Sustainable Economic Growth of Macedonia. *Economic and Business Review* 4 (3–4): 309–334
- Palmer, C. and S. Engel. Forthcoming. For better or for worse? Local impacts from the decentralization of Indonesia's forest sector. *World Development*.
- Wall, C. 2005. Inventing a Soviet Countryside: State Power and the Transformation of Rural Russia, 1917–1929 – a critical review of James Heinzen. *Ab Imperio*, 6 (3): 623–629.
- Wall, C. 2005. Inventing a Soviet Countryside: State Power and the Transformation of Rural Russia, 1917–1929 – a critical review of James Heinzen. *Ab Imperio*, 6 (3): 95–100.

Wehrheim, P. and P. Wobst. 2005. The Economic Role of Russia's Subsistence Agriculture in the Transition Process. *Agricultural Economics*, 33 (4): 91–105.

Wolf, S., V. Fuest and F. Asante. 2006. Water and Energy Reforms in Ghana: Implications for Industry and Agriculture. *Journal of River Basin Management*, 5(2): 1–11.

Articles in books and series

Chinsinga, B. 2007. Decentralization and Poverty Reduction in Malawi: A Critical Appraisal. In: Gordon, C. and H. Thomas (eds.): *Decentralization, Poverty Reduction and Conflict Management in Africa*. EADI Publishers, Netherlands.

El-Mikawy, N. 2004. Institutional Reform in Support of Economic Transition in the MEDA Countries. In: IEMed Yearbook 2003–4, IEMED, Barcelona, Spain.

El-Mikawy, N. and A.F. Ghoneim. 2003. Political Economy Aspects of Trade Reform in Egypt. In: Ghoneim, A.F. and H. Nassar (eds.): *Institutional and Policy Challenges Facing the Egyptian Economy*, Cairo: Center of Economic and Financial Research, Cairo University.

Engel, S. and C. Palmer. (forthcoming). The role of decentralization in integrating cross-sectoral demands on forests. In: Y.C. Dubé and F. Schmithüsen (eds.): *Cross-sectoral Policy Impacts in the Forestry Sector – A World Wide, Regional and National Perspective*. FAO, Rome.

Lohlein, D. and P. Wehrheim. 2002. Rural Development Policies in Russia's Transition Process. In: G. Buchenrieder (ed.): *Rural Institution Sequencing and Timing*, Weikersheim: Margraf, pp. 27–40.

Paudel, H. 2004. The Implementation of Privatisation Policy in Nepal. Is Privatisation a Viable Policy Option?. In: Istiaq, J., S.M. Quddus and R. Muriisa (eds.): *Institutions, Civil Society and Public Policies in Developing Countries*.

Sartori, P. and T. Trevisani. forthcoming. Introduction. In: Sartori, P. and T. Trevisani (eds.): *Patterns of Transformation in Central Asia*. Reggio Emilia, Diabasis.

Seibel, H. D. 2006. Some Flagships of Agricultural Bank Reform in Asia and Africa. In: Mustafa, M.R. (ed.): *Recent Restructuring Developments in the Policies and Operations of Agricultural Banks in the NENA Region vis-à-vis Selected External Restructuring Experiences*, pp. 83–102 (English), pp. 87–107 (Arabic), NENARACA, Amman.

Trautner, B. J. 2004. Islam and Transformation, Post-War Reconstruction and Nation-building: Lessons from Central Asia. Rezension von Seifert, A.C.: *Risiken der Transformation in Zentralasien. Das Beispiel Tadschikistan*. In: DAVO-Nachrichten 2004 (Heft 18/2004), pp. 114–117.

Trevisani, T. 2001. Islamism and transition in Central Asia: The Case of Post-Soviet Uzbekistan. *Storia, Politica e Cooperazione internazionale*, Rom, 1/3.

von Braun, J. and U. Grote. 2002. Does Decentralization Serve the Poor? In: Ahmad, E. and V. Tanzi (eds.): *Managing Fiscal Decentralization*, Routledge Economics, London and New York: Routledge – Taylor and Francis Group, pp. 68-95.

Wall, C. 2007. The Future of CSR in the Former Soviet Union. In: Mehra, M. (ed): *CSR Plus: Strategies that enrich the poor and build corporate brands*. World Council for Corporate Governance, London, pp:121-126.

Wobst, P. 2001. Structural Adjustment and Intersectional Shifts in Tanzania: A Computable General Equilibrium Analysis. Research Report 117. International Food Policy Institute, Washington, D.C., 193 p.

Wolf, S. 2004. Tendencies of Private Sector Development in Ghana. In: *African Entrepreneurship and Private Sector Development—African Development Perspectives Yearbook 2002/2003*, LIT Münster.

Books

Dethier, J.-J. (ed.). 2000. *Governance, Decentralization and Reform in China, India and Russia*. Kluwer Academic Publishers. Dordrecht/Boston/London.

Kirsch-Jung, K.P. and M. Gensler. 2003. *Les conventions locales: Un instrument de la gestion décentralisée de ressources naturelles*. GTZ, Eschborn, CD-Rom.

Wehrheim, P. 2003. *Modelling Russia's Economy in Transition*, Aldershot, UK, Ashgate Publishers, 200 p.

ZEF Discussion Papers

El-Mikawy, N., A. Hashem, M. Kassem, A. El-Sawi, A. Hafez El-Sawy and M. Showman. 2000. *Institutional Reform of Economic Legislation in Egypt*. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 30, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, 72 p.

Junhai, L. 1999. *Legal Reforms in China*. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 13, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, August 1999, 90 p.

Mahal, A., V. Srivastava and D. Sanan. 2000. *Decentralization and Public Sector Delivery of Health and Education Services: The Indian Experience*. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 20, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, January 2000, 77 p.

Micevska, M.B. and A.K. Hazra. 2004. *The Problem of Court Congestion: Evidence from Indian Lower Courts*. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 88, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, July 2004, pp. 31.

Wimmer, A., I. de Soysa and C. Wagner. 2003. *Political Science Tools for Assessing Feasibility and Sustainability of Reforms*. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 61, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, February 2003, 34 p.

PhD theses

Asante, F.A. 2003. Economic Analysis of Decentralisation in Rural Ghana. In: Peter Lang Verlag, Frankfurt a.M.

Avilés Irahola, D.L. 2005. Popular participation, decentralisation, and local power relations in Bolivia. Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen, ISBN-10: 3865374301.

Chinsinga, B. 2005. The Politics of Poverty Reduction in the Context of Political and Administrative Reforms: A Case Study of Decentralization in Malawi. Dissertation, Department of Anthropology and African Studies at the Johannes Gutenberg University in Mainz, Germany. In: Mainzer Beiträge zur Afrikaforschung Band 15, Rüdiger Köppe Verlag, Köln.

Paudel, H. 2006. The Implementation of Privatization Policy in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects. The Case of Nepal's Privatization Policy. Dissertation, Faculty of Philosophy, University Bonn. Universitäts- und Landesbibliothek Bonn, online publication: URL: http://hss.ulb.uni-bonn.de/diss_online/phil_fak/2006/paudel_hari.

Schleier, A. 2004. Transition and the Spatial Organization of Industries – The Case of the Bread Industry in the Irkutsk Oblast, Russia. In: Europäische Hochschulschriften, Peter Lang Verlag, Frankfurt a.M., ISBN: 3-631-52424-2.

Politics & Democracy, History

Journal articles

Chinsinga, B. 2002. A Beacon of Hope in a Regional Context: The Case of South Africa in Southern Africa. *Regional Development Studies*, 8: 1-19.

Chinsinga, B. 2003. The Problem of Lack of Alternative Leadership in Democratic Malawi: Some Reflections Ahead of the 2004 General Elections. *Nordic Journal of African Studies*, 12 (1): 1-22.

Chowdhury, S. 2004. The Effect of Democracy and Press Freedom on

Corruption: An Empirical Test. *Economics Letters* 85 (1): 93-101.

Korf, B. 2002. 'Does PRA make sense in democratic societies?' *PLA Notes*, 44: 65-69.

Wagner, C. 2001. Südasiensforschung in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. Bericht über eine Bestandsaufnahme. *Internationales Asienforum*, 32 (3-4): 275-284.

Wimmer, A. 2002. From subject to object of history: The Kurdish nationalist movement in Northern Iraq since 1991. *Kurdische Studien*, 2(1):115-130.

Wissenschaftlicher Beirat. 2005. Stellungnahme zum Vorschlag für die ELER-Verordnung KOM (2004) 490. Berichte über die Landwirtschaft, 83 (1): 5–13.

Yalcin, R. 2001. The Formation of a Multiparty System in Uzbekistan. *Central Asia and the Caucasus, Journal of Social and Political Studies*, 5 (11).

Articles in books and series

Eisermann, D., H.-P. Schwarz and K. Kaiser (eds.). 1997. Die Zukunft des Mittelmeerraumes. Bonner Botschaftervorträge. Cicero-Schriftenreihe, Bd. 1, Bouvier, Bonn.

Holtz, U. (ed.). 1997. EU und AKP auf dem Weg zu einer neuen Partnerschaft? (Europäische Gespräche 3/97 – Vertretung der Europäischen Kommission in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland). Bonn.

Holtz, U. 2006. A new Impetus for Euro-Med Relations. In: *Kommunikation Global*. No. 82+83+84. p. 48–51.

Ihne, H. 2001. Rezension von 50 Jahre Europarat. In: *Welt Trends* 30/2000, U. Holtz (Eds.) 181ff.

Khalafalla, K.Y. 2003. Political Islam in Sudan: A Resource Mobilization Approach. In: Tamcke, M. (ed.): *Orient am Scheideweg (Orient at Crossroads)*. Verlag Dr. Kovac, pp. 237–252.

Kuzmits, B. 2006. Vom Pufferstaat zum interregionalen Transitland? Afghanistans regionale Rolle aus der Perspektive grenzüberschreitender Aktivitäten, in: *INAMO* 48 (12/2006), pp. 4–10.

Schetter, C. and B. Kuzmits. 2005. The Revival of Geopolitics U.S. Politics in Central Asia and Afghanistan. In: Rüländ, J., T. Hanf and E. Manske (eds.). *U.S. Policy towards the Global South: Searching for Roots of Anti-Western Sentiment*, M.E. Sharpe, pp. 161–191.

Schoeller-Schletter, A. 2001. Verfassungsstradition und Demokratieverständnis, Paradigmenwechsel und Reform (VRÜ Beiheft 17), Baden-Baden: Nomos.

Schoeller-Schletter, A. 2002. Einflußnahme auf Entscheidungen staatlicher Organe als Problem für Demokratie und Rechtsstaat—Zur Frage von Strukturschwächen. Beitrag der Rechtswissenschaft zur Entwicklungsforschung. In: Kaiser, M. (ed.): *Weltwissen. Entwicklungsarbeit in der Weltgesellschaft*, Bielefeld, pp. 275–310.

Schoeller-Schletter, A. 2004. Erfolgsmodell Verfassungsgericht. *Zeitschrift für Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit*, E+ Z, 8–9.

Terlinden, U. 2004. African Regional Parliaments – Engines of Integration and Democratisation? Background Paper on International Development Cooperation, Africa Desk of the Friedrich-Ebert-Foundation. Bonn.

- Uecker, H. (ed.). 1998. Die Zukunft der nordischen Zusammenarbeit. Bonner Botschaftervorträge. CICERO-Schriftenreihe Bd. 5, 106 S. Bonn, Bouvier, ISBN 3-416-02760-4.
- Wagner, C. 2001. Bangladesch. In: Bellers, J., T. Benner and I.M. Gerke (eds.): Handbuch der Außenpolitik, München, Wien: R. Oldenbourg 2001, pp. 851-856.
- Wagner, C. 2001. Bangladesch. In: Weidenfeld, W. (ed.): Den Wandel gestalten. Strategien der Transformation, Gütersloh: Verlag Bertelsmann Stiftung 2001 (Band 2), pp. 471-476.
- Wagner, C. 2001. Indien und Südostasien: Von der Indifferenz zur Partnerschaft? In: Draguhn, W. (ed.): Indien 2001. Politik, Wirtschaft, Gesellschaft, Hamburg: Institut für Asienkunde 2001, pp. 231-248.
- Wagner, C. 2001. Indien. In: Bellers, J., T. Benner and I.M. Gerke (eds.): Handbuch der Außenpolitik, München, Wien: R. Oldenbourg 2001, pp. 886-898.
- Wagner, C. 2001. Sri Lanka. In: Nohlen, D., F. Grotz and C. Hartmann (eds.): Elections in Asia and the Pacific. A Data Handbook, Volume I: The Middle East, Central Asia and South Asia, Oxford: Oxford University Press 2001, pp. 697-742.
- Wagner, C. 2001. The ASEAN-India Relationship: The Role of the United States. In: Grare, F. and A. Mattoo (eds.): India and ASEAN. The Politics of India's Look East Policy, New Delhi: Manohar 2001, pp. 205-231.
- Wagner, C. 2002. Die indisch-chinesischen Beziehungen. In: Reiter, E. (ed.): Jahrbuch für internationale Sicherheitspolitik 2002, Hamburg, Berlin, Bonn: E.S. Mittler & Sohn, (Band 2), pp. 305-324.
- Wagner, C. 2002. Indien und China. In: Hazdra, P. and E. Reiter (eds.): Die sicherheitspolitische Entwicklung in Südasiens, Wien 2002 (Studien und Berichte zur Sicherheitspolitik 3/2002), pp. 107-122.
- Wagner, C. 2002. Mir Zafarullah Khan Jamali, Premierminister von Pakistan. ORIENT, 43 (3): 333-336.
- Wagner, C. 2002. Terrorismus und Außenpolitik: Afghanistan, Kaschmir und die Folgen für die Außenpolitik Indiens und Pakistans. In: W. Draguhn (ed.): Indien 2002. Politik, Wirtschaft, Gesellschaft, Hamburg: Institut für Asienkunde 2002, pp. 189-206.
- Wagner, C. 2003. Democratic Peace in South Asia? Heidelberg Papers in South Asian and Comparative Politics, Working Paper No. 15.
- Wagner, C. 2003. Großmacht im Wartestand? Indische Außenpolitik am Beginn des 21. Jahrhunderts. In: Draguhn, W. (ed.): Indien 2003. Politik, Wirtschaft, Gesellschaft, Hamburg: Institut für Asienkunde 2003, pp. 205-220.
- Wagner, C. 2003. Indo-Chinese Relations. In: Reiter, E. and P. Hazdra (eds.): The impact of Asian Powers on Global Developments, Heidelberg, New York: Physica Verlag, 2003, pp. 101-114.

Wagner, C. 2003. State- und Nation-Building in Südasiens. In: Bendel, P., A. Croissant and F. Rüb (eds.): Demokratie und Staatlichkeit. Systemwechsel zwischen Staatsreform und Staatskollaps, Opladen 2003, pp. 223–236.

Wagner, C. 2003. The Communist Movement in India. In: Mitra, S.K. and B. Rill (eds.): Indien heute. Brennpunkte seiner Innenpolitik, München: Akademie für Politik und Zeitgeschehen 2003 (Argumente und Materialien zum Zeitgeschehen 41), pp. 69–78.

Wall, C. 2006. Lysenkoites, Physicists, and Scientific Cultures: Approaching the Politics of Stalinist Science. *Ab Imperio*, 7 (1): 26–38.

Conflict & Governance

Journal articles

Chinsinga, B. 2001. The Market as an Instrument of Political Control and Exploitation: Some Insights from Kenya. *Journal of Cultural Studies*, 3 (1): 246–258.

de Soysa, I. 2002. Paradise is a Bazaar? Greed, Creed, & Governance in Civil War, 1989–99. *Journal of Peace Research*, 39 (4): 395–416.

Debiel, T. 2005. Fragile Staaten als Problem der Entwicklungspolitik. *Aus Politik und Zeitgeschichte*, B 28–29/2005: 12–18.

Debiel, T. 2005. Wie weiter mit effektiver Krisenprävention? Der Aktionsplan der

Books

Wagner, C. 2001. Die Bedeutung Südasiens in der Forschungs- und Universitätslandschaft der Bundesrepublik Deutschland: Eine Bestandsaufnahme“, Hamburg: Institut für Asienkunde, 105 p.

PhD theses

Khalafalla, K.Y. 2004. Political Islam in Sudan- Political Opportunities and Mobilizing Structures. Dissertation Faculty of Philosophy, University of Bonn, Germany.

Bundesregierung im Vergleich zu den britischen Conflict Prevention Pools. *Die Friedens-Warte*, 79. Jg. (2004) H. 3–4, 2005: 253–298.

Engel, S. and A.M. Ibañez. 2007. Displacement due to Violence in Colombia: Determinants and Effects at the Household Level. *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, 55 (2).

Ihne, H. and E. Voelmicke. 2005. Souveränität und Krieg. Anmerkungen zu einem politisch gefährlichen Widerspruch im Völkerrecht. In: Orsi, G., K. Seelmann, S. Smid und U. Steinvorh (eds.): Nationale Interessen und internationale Politik. *Rechtsphilosophische Hefte*, 10: 101–119.

- Jones-Pauly, Ch. 2003. The Insertion of Islamic Law in the European Legal System. Formal and Informal Methods of Conflict Solving in Germany, Formal and Informal Dispute Resolution in Germany, RIMO (Recht van de Islam), 20: 17-28.
- Korf, B. 2005. Rethinking the Greed-Grievance Nexus: Property Rights and the Political Economy of War in Sri Lanka, *Journal of Peace Research*, 42 (2): 201-217.
- Korf, B. 2006. Functions of Violence Revisited: Greed, Pride and Grievance in Sri Lanka's Civil War. *Progress in Development Studies*, 6 (2): 109-122.
- Korf, B. and S. Engel. 2006. On the Incentives of Violence: Greed and Pride in Sri Lanka's Civil War. *South Asian Economic Journal*, 7 (1): 117-129.
- Korf, B. Forthcoming. Contract or War? On the rules of the game in civil wars, *Journal of International Development*.
- Korf, B. Geographien der Gewalt: Handlungsorientierte geographische Bürgerkriegsforschung in politisch-ökonomischer Perspektive. *Geographische Zeitschrift* 91 (1), 24-39.
- Krämer, M. 2003. Changing Dynamics of Collective Violence. A Case Study of a Peri-Urban Community in KwaZulu/Natal, South Africa. *Entwicklungsethnologie* 12 (1/2): 284-309.
- Schetter, C. 2002. Der Afghanistankrieg – Die Ethnisierung eines Konflikts. *Internationales Asienforum*, 33 (1/2): 15-29.
- Schetter, C. 2003. Afghanistan – Gewaltwirtschaft und Warlords. *Blätter für deutsche und internationale Politik*, 10: 1233-1236.
- Schetter, C. 2003. Die Territorialisierung nationaler und ethnischer Vorstellungen in Afghanistan. In: *Orient. Zeitschrift des deutschen Orient-Instituts*, 44 (1): 75-97.
- Schetter, C. 2005. Ethnoscapes, National Territorialisation, and the Afghan War. *Geopolitics*, 10 (1): 50-75.
- Schetter, C. 2005. Warum zerfallen Staaten, und was genau passiert dabei?. *Entwicklung und ländlicher Raum*, 39 (6): 8-10.
- Schetter, C. 2006. Geopolitics and the Afghan Territory. *Geographische Rundschau International Edition*, 2 (4): 20-26.
- Schetter, C. 2006. Willkommen im Mittelalter. Weshalb der Wiederaufbau in Afghanistan in der Sackgasse steckt. *Südasiens*, 26 (2-3): 85-87.
- Schetter, C. 2007. Buchbesprechung: Julia Eckert: *Anthropologie der Konflikte*. Georg Elwerts konflikttheoretische Thesen in der Diskussion. *Sociologus* 57 (1): 138-140.
- Schetter, C., R. Glassner and M. Karokhail. 2007. Beyond Warlordism. The Security Architecture in Afghanistan. *Internationale Politik und Gesellschaft* 2: 136-153.

Wagner, C. 2003. Frieden jetzt? Wahlen, internationale Entwicklung und die Folgen für den Friedensprozess in Sri Lanka von 1999 bis 2002. *Asien*, 87: 31–51.

Wimmer, A. 2003. Democracy and ethno-religious conflict in Iraq. *Survival. The International Institute for Strategic Studies Quarterly*, 45 (4): 111–134.

Wimmer, A. and C. Schetter. 2003. Putting State-formation First: Some Recommendations for Reconstruction and Peace-Making in Afghanistan. *Journal for International Development*, 15: 525–539.

Articles in books and series

Bigdon, C. and B. Korf. 2002. The Role of Development Aid in Conflict Transformation – Facilitating Empowerment Processes and Community Building. In: Austin, A., M. Fischer and N. Ropers (eds.): *Berghof-Handbook for Conflict Transformation*, Berghof-Foundation for Constructive Conflict Transformation, Berlin.

Debiel, T. 2003. Global perspectives on the Horn of Africa: tentative conclusions on geopolitics, regional security and conflict transformation. In: Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, *Conflict and Cooperation in the Horn of Africa. Proceedings of Conference held in Addis Ababa, November 2002*. Addis Ababa, Ethiopia: Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung. Ethiopia Office 2003: 12–43.

Debiel, T. 2003. Staatsversagen, Gewaltstrukturen und blockierte Entwicklung: Haben Krisenländer noch eine Chance? In: *Aus Politik und Zeitgeschichte*, B 13–14/2003, 15 p.

Debiel, T. 2003. Terrorismus im Zeitalter der Globalisierung, Wirkungen und Wahrnehmungen des 11. September in ausgewählten Weltregionen. In: Betz, J. and S. Brüne (eds): *Neues Jahrbuch Dritte Welt, Globalisierung und Entwicklungsländer*. Leske + Budrich, Opladen 2003, pp. 23–38.

Debiel, T. 2004. Konfliktbearbeitung in Zeiten des Staatsverfalls. Erfahrungen und Lehren zu Beginn des 21. Jahrhunderts. In: Blanke, U. (ed.): *Krisen und Konflikte – Von der Prävention zur Friedenskonsolidierung*. Berliner Wissenschaftsverlag, Berlin, pp 21–38.

Debiel, T. 2004. The Need for an Integrated Security Concept. In: Brzoska, M. and P.J. Croll (eds.): *Promoting Security: But How and For Whom? Contributions to BICC's Ten-year Anniversary Conference*. Bonn: Bonn International Center for Conversion (BICC brief 30), pp. 52–55.

Debiel, T. 2005. Strengthening the UN: Futile Attempt or Feasible Alternative? In: Bhaskar, C.U., K. Santhanam, U.K.K. Sinha and T. Meenai (eds.): *United Nations, Multilateralism and International Security (Asian Strategic Review 2004)*. New Delhi: Shipra Publications in collaboration with IDSA, pp. 574–594

Debiel, T. 2005. What can be done with fragile states? Options for development policy and beyond. Expert Opinion for the Experts Forum "Precarious Statehood and International Order". Berlin: Federal Foreign Office and Bertelsmann Stiftung.

Debiel, T. and D. Reinhardt. 2004. Staatsverfall und Weltordnungspolitik, Analytische Zugänge und politische Strategien zu Beginn des 21. Jahrhunderts. In: Nord-Süd aktuell Bonn 18. Jahrgang, pp. 525-538.

Debiel, T. and M. Sticht. 2005. Towards a New Profile? Development, Humanitarian and Conflict-Resolution NGOs in the Age of Globalization, INEF-Report 79. Duisburg: Institute for Development and Peace (INEF), 44 p.

Debiel, T. and U. Terlinden. 2005. Promoting Good Governance in Post-Conflict Societies. In collaboration with: T. Dertwinkel, A. Nolting and M. Gutiérrez. Eschborn: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit, 46 p.

Debiel, T., S. Klingebiel, A. Mehler and U. Schneckener. 2005. Between Ignorance and Intervention. Strategies and Dilemmas of External Actors in Fragile States. Series Policy Paper of the Foundation of Development and Peace, 23. Bonn: 11 p.

El-Mikawy, N. 2003. Governance Trends in den arabischen Staaten. Inamo, 9 (36): 18-19.

Glassner, R. and C. Schetter. 2007. Der deutsche Beitrag zum Wiederaufbau in Afghanistan seit 2001: Bundeswehreinsatz und ziviles Engagement. In: Schoch, B. et al. (eds.): Friedensgutachten 2007. Berlin: LIT-Verlag: 62-74.

Kassner, M. 2007. Der ANC in Südafrika – Der Weg zur Dominanzpartei als Selbstverständlichkeit?. In: Paes, W.C. and H. Krause (eds.): Zwischen Aufbruch und

Zusammenbruch – Demokratisierung im Südlichen Afrika. pp 62 -76.

Khalafalla, K.Y. 2005. Der Konflikt in Darfur. In: Aus Politik und Zeitgeschichte, 4/2005, 24 January 2005, Bundeszentrale für politische Bildung, Bonn Germany, pp. 40-46.

Korf, B. 2005. The Commons at War: Fuzzy Property Rights and Ethnicised Entitlements in Sri Lanka. In: Cuasay, P. and C. Vaddhanaphuti (eds.): Commonplaces and Comparisons: Remaking Eco-political Spaces in Southeast Asia. Chiang Mai: Regional Centre for Social Science and Sustainable Development (RCSD), pp. 103-125.

Krämer, M. 2004. Labile Lage. Politische Gewalt in KwaZulu/Natal. In: Afrika Süd, März/April (2): 10-14.

Mielke, K. 2006. Der afghanische Bürgerkrieg/ The Afghan Civil War. First Edition. In: Chiari, B. (ed.): Wegweiser zur Geschichte. Afghanistan. Paderborn: Schöningh.

Mielke, K. 2007. Moderne Formen der Ökonomie: Drogenwirtschaft. In: Chiari, B. (ed.): Wegweiser zur Geschichte. Afghanistan. Second revised edition. Auflage. Paderborn: Schöningh.

Renzi, B. 2005. Between the village and the West: Local research associates and the challenge of mediation. Department of Anthropology and African Studies, University of Mainz, Working Paper No. 55.

- Schetter, C. 2000. Der Krieg in Afghanistan und seine regionale Dimension. In: W. Wagner et al. (eds.): Jahrbuch internationale Politik 1997– 1998. Oldenbourg, München, p. 211–221.
- Schetter, C. 2004. Afghanistan: Keine Abkürzung zur Demokratie. In: E+Z 45 (11): 405.
- Schetter, C. 2004. Kriegsfürstentum und Bürgerkriegsökonomien in Afghanistan. Arbeitspapiere zur Internationalen Politik und Außenpolitik (AIPA) 3. 50 p.
- Schetter, C. 2005. Grauzone der Macht. Warlords und Bürgerkriegsökonomie in Afghanistan. In: Gomm-Ernsting, C. and A. Günther (eds.): Unterwegs in die Zukunft. Afghanistan drei Jahre nach dem Aufbruch vom Petersberg. Grundlagen und Perspektiven.
- Schetter, C. 2006. Afghanistan zwischen Wiederaufbau und Destabilisierung. In: Hubel, H. et al. (eds.): Jahrbuch Internationale Politik 2003–2004. München, R. Oldenbourg Verlag, pp. 77–86.
- Schetter, C. 2006. Die mediale Ethnisierung eines Konflikts: Afghanistan nach dem 11. September. In: Butterwegge, C. and G. Hentges (eds.): Massenmedien, Migration und Integration, VS Verlag für Sozialwissenschaften, pp. 171–182.
- Schetter, C. 2006. Die Neuordnung Afghanistans. In: Chiari, B. (ed.): Wegweiser zur Geschichte: Afghanistan. Paderborn: Schöningh, pp. 82–91.
- Schetter, C. 2007. 28 Jahre Krieg in Afghanistan, In: Historisches Museum der Pfalz Speyer (ed.): Afghanistan. Bilder aus einer anderen Welt, pp. 25–31.
- Schetter, C. 2007. Die Taliban und die Neuordnung Afghanistans. In: Chiari, B. (ed.): Wegweiser zur Geschichte: Afghanistan. Paderborn: Schöningh: 77–93.
- Schetter, C. and A. Wieland-Karimi. 1999. Afghanistan in Geschichte und Gegenwart. IKO-Verlag (Schriftenreihe der Mediothek für Afghanistan Bd. 1), Frankfurt a.M., 176 p.
- Schetter, C. and S. Schmeidl. 2004. Afghanistan. Aktuelle Situation und Möglichkeiten der Befriedung. In: Reiter, E. (ed.): Jahrbuch für internationale Sicherheitspolitik 2004: 503–522.
- Terlinden, U. and T. Debiel. 2004. Deceptive Hope for Peace? The Horn of Africa Between Crisis Diplomacy and Obstacles to Development. *Peace, Conflict & Development: An Interdisciplinary Journal*. Issue 4, 23 pp.
- Wagner, C. 2001. Demokratie, Ethnizität, Globalisierung: der Fall Sri Lanka. In: Meyer, G. and A. Thimm (eds.): Ethnische Konflikte in der Dritten Welt. Mainz: Universität Mainz, pp. 61–80.
- Wagner, C. 2003. Das neue Engagement der USA in Südasien. Hoffnung für den Kaschmirkonflikt? In: Reiter, E. (ed): Jahrbuch für internationale Sicherheitspolitik 2003, Hamburg, Berlin, Bonn: E.S. Mittler & Sohn, pp. 495–512.

Books

de Soysa, I., N.P. Gleditsch, G. Lindgren and N. Mouhleb. 2001. *Bibliography on Disarmament & Conversion*, Regina Press, Claremont.

Debiel, T. (ed.). 2002. *Der zerbrechliche Frieden: Krisenregionen zwischen Staatsversagen, Gewalt und Entwicklung*. J. H. W. Dietz Nachf. Verlag, Bonn, ISBN 3801203212, 328 p.

Debiel, T. 2003. *UN-Friedenoperationen in Afrika, Weltinnenpolitik und die Realität von Bürgerkriegen*. Sonderband der SEF, J.H.W. Dietz Nachf., Bonn, 309 p.

Debiel, T. and A. Klein, 2002. *Fragile Peace, State Failure, Violence and Development in Crisis regions*. Zed Books, London 2002, 234 p.

Forberg, E. und U. Terlinden. 2002. *Hilfe, die nicht vom Himmel fällt. Gewaltprävention in der Entwicklungsarbeit von NGOs*. Berghof Research Center for Constructive Conflict Management, Lit Verlag Münster/Hamburg, 230 p.

Korf, B. 2003. *Contract or War? An Essay on Institutional Logic in Civil Wars*. Berghof Occasional Paper No. 23, Berlin: Berghof-Foundation for Constructive Conflict Transformation.

Nölle-Karimi, C., C. Schetter and R. Schlagintweit. 2002. *Afghanistan – A Country without a State?*. IKO-Verlag (Schriftenreihe der Mediothek für Afghanistan Bd. 2), Frankfurt a.M., 271 p.

Schetter, C. 2003. *Ethnizität und ethnische Konflikte in Afghanistan*. Dietrich Reimer Verlag, Berlin, 641 p.

Schetter, C. 2004. *Kleine Geschichte Afghanistans*. C.H. Beck (Beck'sche Reihe), München, 157 p.

Wimmer, A. 2002. *Nationalist Exclusion and Ethnic Conflicts. Shadows of Modernity*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2002.

Wimmer, A., R. Goldstone, D. Horowitz, U. Joras and C. Schetter. 2004. *Facing Ethnic Conflicts. Towards a New Realism*. Lanham: Rowman and Littlefield, 384 p.

ZEF Discussion Papers

Auty, R. 2003. *Towards a Resource-Driven Model of Governance: Application to Lower-Income Transition Economies*. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No.60, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, February 2003, 24 p.

Blum, S. 2006. *East Africa: Cycles of Violence, and the Paradox of Peace*. ZEF-Discussion Paper on Development Policy No. 107, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, April 2006, 42 p.

Debiel, T. 2005. *Dealing with Fragile States – Entry Points and Approaches for Development Cooperation*. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 101, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, 38 p.

Jinadu, L.A. 2002. Ethnic Conflict & Federalism in Nigeria. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 49, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, September 2002, 45 p.

Kirchhoff, S. and A.M. Ibañez. 2001. Displacement due to Violence in Colombia: Determinants and Consequences at the Household Level. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 41, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, October 2001, 45 p.

Korf, B. 2003. Ethnicized Entitlements? Property Rights and Civil War in Sri Lanka. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 75, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, November 2003, 26 p.

Schetter, C. 2005. Ethnicity and the Political Reconstruction of Afghanistan. ZEF Working Paper Series, 3, ISSN 1864-6638.

Schetter, C. and B. Kuzmits. 2004. Why a further Afghanistan Conference? ZEF Policy Brief No. 1, Centre for Development Research (ZEF), Bonn, March 2004.

Wimmer, A. 2003. Democracy and Ethno-Religious Conflict in Iraq. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 72, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, June 2003, 17 p.

Wimmer, A. and C. Schetter. 2002. Staatsbildung zuerst. Empfehlungen zum Wiederaufbau und zur Befriedung Afghanistans. (German Version) / State-Formation First. Recommendations for

Reconstruction and Peace-Making in Afghanistan. (English Version). ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No.45, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, April 2002, 27 p.

PhD theses

Korf, B. 2004. Conflict, Space and Institutions: Property Rights and the Political Economy of War in Sri Lanka. Shaker Verlag, Aachen.

Krämer, M. 2007. Violence as Routine. Transformations of Local-Level Politics and the Disjunction between Centre and Periphery in Kwa Zulu-Natal (South Africa). Dissertation, Faculty of Philosophy, University of Bonn. In: Rüdiger Köppe: Köln.

Cultural Diversity, Social Change

Journal articles

Evers, H.-D. 2001. Southeast Asia: Sociocultural Aspects. In: Smelser, N.J. and P.B. Baltes (eds.): *International Encyclopedia of the Social and Behavioral Sciences*. Oxford: Pergamon, pp. 14661–14666.

Ihne, H. 1997. Kampf der Kulturen und/oder Weltethos. *Zeitschrift zur politischen Bildung* 4/97, 101–114.

Schetter, C. 2003. Coping with Ethnicity. In: *National Development and Security. Quarterly Journal (Rawalpindi)*, 11 (4): 1–19.

Wimmer, A. 2004. Does ethnicity matter? Social categories and personal networks in three Swiss immigrant neighborhoods. *Ethnic and Racial Studies*, 27 (1):1–36.

Articles in books and series

Hampel-Milagrosa, A. forthcoming. Does Social Capital Matter in Vegetable Markets? The Social Capital of Indigenous Agricultural Communities in the Philippines: Socio-cultural Implications and Consequences to Local Vegetable Trade. In: Ruben, R., J. Pender and A. Kuyvenhoven (eds.): *Sustainable Poverty Reduction in Less-favoured Areas*, Oxfordshire: CAB International.

Joras, U. and C. Schetter. 2004. Hidden Ties: Similarities between Policy and Research Approaches to Ethnic Conflicts. Wimmer, A., R. Goldstone, D. Horowitz, U. Joras and C. Schetter (eds.): *Facing Ethnic Conflicts. Towards a New Realism*. Lanham, Rowman & Littlefield, pp. 315–332.

Rosen, K. (ed.). 1998. *Das Mittelmeer – die Wiege der europäischen Kultur*. CICERO-Schriftenreihe Bd. 3, Bouvier, Bonn.

Schetter, C. 2001. Il mito della guerra etnica. In: *Limes. Rivista Italiana di Geopolitica. Quaderno Speciale "Le Spade dell'Islam"*. Dicembre: pp. 27–32.

Schetter, C. 2002. Das Zeitalter ethnischer Konflikte. *Blätter für deutsche und internationale Politik* 4: 473–481.

Schetter, C. 2007. Mythos Afghanistan, In: *Historisches Museum der Pfalz Speyer (ed.): Afghanistan. Bilder aus einer anderen Welt*. Speyer: Historisches Museum der Pfalz, pp. 20–24.

Terlinden, U. 2007. Clanstrukturen und ethnische Gruppen am Horn von Afrika. In: *Wegweiser zur Geschichte: Horn von Afrika. Militärgeschichtliches Forschungsamt der Bundeswehr, Potsdam: Schöningh*. pp.176–185.

Trautner, B. J. 2003. Zum peripheren Islam in Südostasien. In: *Aus Politik und Zeitgeschichte Beilage zur Wochenzeitung "Das Parlament"*, B37/2003, pp. 32–40.

Trautner, B.J. 2003. Islam and the Malay-Indonesian World. Transmission and Responses. In: P.G. Riddell (ed.): *Rezension in: Welt des Islams* 43 (2003) 3, London: Hurst & Company 2001. pp. 408-414.

Trautner, B.J. 2003. Mangaging Politics and Islam in Indonesia. In: Porter, D.J. (ed.): *New York/London: RoutledgeCurzon/Taylor & Francis* 2002). *Rezension in: DAVO-Nachrichten* 2003 (Heft 17/2003), pp. 109-111.

Wimmer, A. 2000. Racism in nationalized states. A framework for comparative research. In: Ter Wal, J. and M. Verkuyten (eds.): *Comparative Perspectives on Racism*. Aldershot: Ashgate, pp. 47-72.

Wimmer, A. 2004. Dominant ethnicity and dominant nationhood. In: Kaufman, E. (ed.): *Majority Groups and Dominant Minorities: Conceptualizing Dominant Ethnicity*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Wimmer, A. and C. Schetter. 2002. *Ethnische Gewalt*. In: Heitmeyer, W. and J. Hagan (eds.): *Internationales Handbuch der Gewaltforschung*. Opladen: Westdeutscher Verlag.

Wimmer, A. and C. Schetter. 2003. *Ethnic Violence*. In: Heitmeyer, W. and J. Hagan (eds.): *International Handbook of Research on Violence*. Dordrecht, Kluwer, pp. 247-260.

Yalcin, R. 2006. Uzbek Ethnic Identity and Nation Building in Uzbekistan. In: Wojciech, J. B., T. Kamusella and S. Wojciechowski (eds.): *Nationalisms Across the Globe: An Overview of Nationalisms in State-endowed and Stateless Nations, Vol.2*. School of Humanities and Journalism, pp. 271-302.

Books

Bierschenk, T. and G. Stauth (eds.): 2002. *Islam in Africa*. Yearbook of the Sociology of Islam No. 4, Münster: LIT.

Gerke, S. 2005. *Social Transformation in Indonesia*. LIT-Verlag/St. Martin's Press, Hamburg/New York.

ZEF Discussion Papers

Devic, A. 2002. Prospects of Multicultural Regionalism As a Democratic Barrier Against Ethnonationalism: The Case of Vojvodina, Serbia's Multiethnic Haven. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 57, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, December 2002, 29 p.

Sultana, N. 2007. *Trans-National Identities, Modes of Networking and Integration in a Multi-Cultural Society. A Study of Migrant Bangladeshis in Peninsular Malaysia*. ZEF Working Paper Series, 21, ISSN 1864-6638, 17 p.

PhD theses

Ashour, S.M.M. 2004. *Ethnic Politics and Policymaking in Lebanon and Malaysia: A Comparative Analysis of the Health Sector*. Dissertation, Faculty of Philosophy, University of Bonn.

Schetter, C. 2001. *Ethnicity and Ethnic Conflicts in Afghanistan*. Dissertation, Faculty of Philosophy, Berlin: Reimer Verlag, ISBN 3-496-02750-9.

Gender

Journal articles

Weinberger, K. 2001. What Role does Bargaining Power play for Participation of Women? A Case Study in Rural Pakistan. *Journal of Entrepreneurship*, Vol. 10 (2): 209-221.

Weinberger, K. and J. Jütting. 2001. Women's Participation in Local Organizations: Conditions and Constraints. *World Development*, Vol. 29 (8): 1391-1404.

Articles in books and series

Bock, B.B. and P. Mollinga. 2006. Gender dimensions of rural livelihoods in Uzbekistan: the importance of emergent entrepreneurship and migration. In: *Venkov je nas svet, Countryside – Our World*, Sbornik prispevku z mezinarodni konference, Collection of papers of international conference, Prague: Ceska zemedelska univerzita v Praze (Czech University of Agriculture Prague), pp. 72-79.

Debiel, T. 2004. Enlargend versus Human Security? About the Need for an Integrated Security Concept. In: *Feminist Institute of the Heinrich Böll Foundation (ed.): Human Security = Women's Security?* Berlin, 2004, pp. 73-78.

Qaim, M. 1999. Frauengruppen in der kenianischen Landwirtschaft. *Entwicklung + Ländlicher Raum*, Jg. 33, Nr. 2, pp. 26-28.

Also published in English in *Agriculture + Rural Development* (2000), Vol. 7, No. 1, pp. 44-46; and in French in *Agriculture + Développement Rural* (2000), Vol. 7, No. 1, pp. 38-40.

Schetter, C. 2003. Gewaltökonomie und Geschlechterverhältnis. In: *Informationsprojekt Naher und Mittlerer Osten*, 35 (Algerien): 32-35.

Siegmann, K.A. 2003. Foreign capital effects on gender wage differentials in Indonesia. In: *Pasero, U. (ed.): Gender – from Costs to Benefits*. Westdeutscher Verlag, Wiesbaden, ISBN 3-531-14061-2.

van der Schaaf, C.M. 2000. Land, Water and Gender in Rupakot, Tanahun, Nepal. In: *Pradhan, R., F. von Benda-Beckmann and K. von Benda-Beckmann (eds.): Water, Land and Law: changing rights to land and water in Nepal*.

Waibel, G. 2006. Von selbst ändert sich nichts: Ghanaische Frauenorganisationen auf dem Vormarsch. *e.velop* (Online Journal of the German Government), Nr. 45 (10).

Webb, P., J. Coates and K. Weinberger. 2001. Despite Discrimination: The Success of Women Farmers in a World of Constraints. In: *Webb, P. and K. Weinberger (eds.): Women Farmers: Enhancing Rights, Recognition and Productivity*. Frankfurt: Peter Lang.

Weinberger, K. 2001. *Demystifying Women's Participation: An Analysis in*

Rural Chad. In: Webb, P. and K. Weinberger (eds.): *Women Farmers: Enhancing Rights, Recognition and Productivity*. Frankfurt: Peter Lang, pp. 189–201.

Weinberger, K. 2002. Women's Participation: Is it the Same Thing Under a Different Setting? In: Leonhäuser, I.-U. (ed.): *Women in Context of International Development and Cooperation*, Schriften zur internationalen Entwicklungs- und Umweltforschung, Vol. 3, Frankfurt: Peter Lang, pp. 43–63.

Books

Siegmann, K.A. and M. Blin. 2006. *The Best of Two Worlds: Between-Method Triangulation in Feminist Economic Research*. School of Oriental and African Studies University of London. Department of Economics, Working Paper No. 146, p. 23. ISSN 1753-5816, <http://www.soas.ac.uk/economicsworkingpapers>.

Webb, P. and K. Weinberger (eds.). 2001. *Women Farmers: Enhancing Rights, Recognition and Productivity*, Frankfurt: Peter Lang.

ZEF Discussion Papers

Naher, A. 2006. *Gender, Religion and Development in Rural Bangladesh*. Dissertation, Universitätsbibliothek Heidelberg. Electronic publication: URL: <http://www.ub.uni-heidelberg.de/archiv/6546/>.

Siegmann, K.A. 2004. *Gender employment and equity – Effects of foreign direct investment in rural Indonesia*. Dissertation, Faculty of Agriculture, University of Bonn.

Weinberger, K. 2000. *Women's Participation: an Economic Analysis in Rural Chad and Pakistan*, Development Economics and Policy, Development Economics and Policy, Peter Lang Verlag, Frankfurt a.M.

Human Rights, Law

Journal articles

Admassie, A. 2002. Explaining the High Incidence of Child Labour in Sub Saharan Africa. *African Development Review*, 14 (2): 251–275.

Admassie, A. 2003. Child Labour and Schooling in the Context of a Subsistence Rural Economy: Can they be Compatible? *International Journal of Educational Development*, 23 (2): 167–185.

Admassie, A. 2006. The Implications of Asset Ownership on Child Work in Rural Ethiopia. *Ethiopian Journal of Economics*, 11 (2): 25–58.

Chau, N. and A. Basu. 2003. Targeting Child Labor in Debt Bondage: Evidence, Theory and Policy. *World Bank Economic Review* 17: 255–281.

Chau, N. and A. Basu. 2004. Exploitation of Child Labor and the Dynamics of Debt Bondage. *Journal of Economic Growth* 9: 209–238.

Elbern, S. 2002. Capitalizing on Market Reforms: Facets of Legal Development in Contemporary China. *Human Rights and Human Welfare* (4): 1–12.

Holtz, U. 2006. Die Bedeutung von Demokratie, Menschenrechten und Good Governance für die Realisierung der MEZ. In: IPS-Europa (ed.): *MDGs on the Road – Europe's Role* (Kommunikation Global/Communicate Worldwide), Berlin, p. 12–15.

Jones-Pauly, C. 2000. Use of the Qur'ān in key Pakistani court decisions on zinā' and qadf. *Arabica*, 47 (3–4): 539–553.

Ponce, A. 2006. The dehumanisation of Man. Reflexions from Leon R. Kass on human cloning. *Cuadernos de Bioética*, 60:13.

Bedi, A.S. and A. Admassie. Forthcoming. Attending School, Two Rs and Child Work in Rural Ethiopia. Forthcoming in: Squire, L. and J. Fanelli (eds.): *Dimensions of Reform: Reach, Range, Reason*. Edward Elgar: Cheltenham, UK. (The paper was awarded a first prize in a research competition on the theme Agriculture Reform and Rural Development, organized by the Global Development Network in January 2004.)

Chau, N. and A. Basu. 2007. An Exploration into the Determinants of the Worst Forms of Child Labor: Is Redemption a Viable Option? In: Appiah, K.A. and M. Brunzl (eds): *Buying Freedom: The Ethics and Economics of Slave Redemption*. Princeton University Press.

Ilhne, H. 2002. Kollektive Identität und der Anspruch auf Recht. In: *Interpretation und Argument*. Linneweber-Lammerskitten, H., und G. Mohr (Eds.). Würzburg, pp. 345–362.

Ilhne, H. 2002. Menschenwürde und Kinderrechte in der Einen Welt. In: *Jahrbuch für Biblische Theologie*, 17, 3–20.

Articles in books and series

Basu A.K and N.H. Chau. 2007. Child Labor, In: V. Parillo (ed): *Encyclopedia of Social Problems*, Sage Publications, New Jersey.

Basu A.K. and N.H. Chau. 2007. An Exploration into the Determinants of the Worst Forms of Child Labor: Is Redemption a Viable Option? In: K. A. Appiah and M. Brunzl (eds): *Buying Freedom: The Ethics and Economics of Slave Redemption*, Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey. pp. 37–76.

Books

Jones-Pauly, C. and S. Elbern (eds.). 2002. *Access to Justice: The Role of Court Administrators and Lay Adjudicators in the African and Islamic Contexts*, Kluwer Law International, The Hague. 250 p.

Niesner, E. and C. Jones-Pauly. 2001. *Frauenhandel in Europa – Trafficking in Women in Europe. Strafverfolgung und Opferschutz im europäischen Vergleich/ Prosecution and Victim Protection in a European Context*. Kleine Verlag, Bielefeld, ISBN: 3893703373, 251 p.

ZEF Discussion Papers

Admassie, A. 2000. The Incidence of Child Labour in Africa with Empirical Evidence from Rural Ethiopia. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 32, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, October 2000, 61 p.

Admassie, A. 2002. Allocation of Children's Time Endowment between Schooling and Work in Rural Ethiopia. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 44, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, February 2002, 75 p.

Grote, U., A. Basu, and D. Weinhold. 1998. Child Labor and the International Policy Debate. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 1, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, September 1998, 47 p.

Hazarika, G. and A.S. Bedi. 2002. Schooling Costs and Child Labour in Rural Pakistan. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 52, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, 34 p.

Institutions, Strategic Groups & Networks

Journal articles

Balint, B. and P. Wobst. 2006. Institutional Factors and Market Participation by Individual Farmers: The Case of Romania. *Post-Communist Economies*, 18 (1): 101–121.

Engel, S. and A. Zago. (Forthcoming). A Simple Model of Voluntary vs. Mandatory Labeling of GMOs. *European Review of Agricultural Economics*.

Kirchhoff, S. 2000. Green Business and Blue Angels: A Model of Voluntary Overcompliance with Asymmetric Information. *Environmental and Resource Economics*, 15 (4): 403–420.

Palmer, C. 2007. The Role of Leadership in the Collective Enforcement of Community Property Rights in Indonesia. *Society and Natural Resources*, 20(5): 397–413.

Poolman, M. and N.C. van de Giesen. 2006. Participation; rhetoric and reality. The importance of understanding stakeholders based on a case study in Upper East Ghana. *International Journal of Water Resources Development*, 22 (4): 561–573.

Seely, M. and P. Moser. 2004. Connecting community action and science to combat desertification: Evaluation of a process. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 99: 33–55.

Trevisani, T. and E. Massicard. 2000. Die Usbekische Mahalla zwischen Staat und Gesellschaft. *Anthropos*: 95: 206-218.

Wegerich, K. 2004. Informal Network Utilisation and Water Distribution in Two Districts in the Khorezm Province, Uzbekistan. *Local Environment*, 9 (4): 337-352.

Wegerich, K. 2005. What happens in a merger? Experiences in the State Department for Water Resources in Khorezm, Uzbekistan. *Physics and Chemistry of the Earth*, 30 (6-7): 455-462.

Wegerich, K. 2006. "A little help from my friend?" Analysis of network links on the meso level in Uzbekistan. *Central Asian Survey*, 25 (1-2): 115-128.

Zavgorodnyaya, D. 2007. Beitrag internationaler Organisationen in eine nachhaltige komplexe Verwaltung der Wasserressourcen in Usbekistan/ Contribution of international donors to the sustainable complex water resource management in Uzbekistan. *Hydrologie und Wasserbewirtschaftung*, 5: 240-242.

Ziemek, S. 2002. Volunteer Motivations and Policy Implications – What Induces Individuals to Engage in Volunteer Work and What are Possible Policy Implications? *Maecenata Actuell* 35: 5-11.

Ziemek, S. 2006. Economic Analysis of Volunteers' Motivations – A Cross-Country Study. *Journal of Socio-Economics*, 35 (3): 532-555.

Articles in books and series

Behera, B. and S. Engel. 2006. The four levels of institutional analysis of the evolution of Joint Forest Management in India: A New Institutional Economics approach. *Forest Policy and Economics* 8 (4), (special issue on 'Community-based forestry in the next decade: Towards an 'agrarian' approach?').

Blomquist, W., B. Haisman, A. Dinar and A. Bhat. 2005. Institutional and Policy Analysis of River Basin Management: The Murray Darling River Basin, Australia. Policy Research Working Paper no. 3527. Washington, DC: The World Bank.

Chowdhury, S. and A. Bayes. 2006. Leadership from Nongovernmental Organizations: The Case of Bangladesh. In: Torero, M., and J. von Braun (eds.): *Information and Communication Technology for Development and Poverty Reduction*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press. pp. 110-122.

Dorward, A., S. Fan, J. Kydd, H. Lofgren, J. Morrison, C. Poulton, N. Rao, L. Smith, H. Tchale, S. Thorat, I. Urey and P. Wobst. 2004. Institutions and Economic Policies for Pro-Poor Agricultural Growth. DSGD-PS 15, IFPRI, Washington D.C.

El-Mikawy, N. 2004. Institutionelle Reformen und Wachstum in Ägypten. In: Wippel, S. (ed.): *Wirtschaftsreformen im arabischen Raum*. Klaus Schwarz Verlag, Berlin.

- El-Mikawy, N. and Z. Bahaeddin. 2004. Governance and Institutional Issues. In: Egypt Country Profile: The Road Ahead for Egypt. A Femise Network Publication, pp. 119–142.
- Engel, S. and M. Zimmermann. (Forthcoming). Environmental institutions in Germany: Leader or laggard? In: Breton, A., G. Brusio, G., S. Dalmazone and G. Garrone (eds.): Environmental Governance and Decentralization: Country Studies. Cheltenham: Elgar.
- Engel, S., and U. Grote. 2003. Book review of 'Environmental Co-operation and Institutional Change. Theories and Policies for European Agriculture'. K. Hagedorn (ed.). Edward Elgar. Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture, 42 (1): 111–113.
- Evers, H.-D. 2001. Poder e influencia en la política de desarrollo. Nuevas contribuciones a la teoría de los grupos estratégicos, En: Thiel, R.E. (ed.), Teoría del desarrollo. Nuevos enfoques y problemas. Caracas: Editorial NUEVA SCIEDAD: pp. 222–228.
- Gunawan, K. 2005. Institutional Breakdown and the Rise of Conflict during Indonesia's Early Stage of Democratization. Jurnal Sosial Politika, Vol. 6 (11).
- Iskandarani, M. 2002. Household strategies to cope with institutionally induced supply constraints – The case of Jordan. In: Neubert, S., W. Scheumann and A. van Edig (eds.): Reforming Institutions for Sustainable Water Management, DIE-GDI, Bonn.
- Korf, B. 2004. Making Sense of Bottom-up in Rural Development. In: Van Huylenbroeck, G., W. Verbeke and L. Lauwers (eds.). Role of Institutions in Rural Policies and Agricultural Markets, Amsterdam: Elsevier, pp. 423–437.
- Laube, W. and N. van de Giesen. Forthcoming. Ghananian water law and policy: institutional and hydrological perspectives. In: Wallace J.S., P. Wouters and S. Pazvakambwa. Hydrological information in water law and policy: current practices and future potential. Kluwer.
- Schraven, B. and P. Wobst. 2005. Kenya: Social Accounting Matrix, 2001. International Food Policy Research Institute (IFPRI), Washington D.C.
- Stellmacher, T. and P. Mollinga. 2007. The institutional sphere of coffee forest management in Ethiopia. Local level findings from Koma forest in Kaffa zone. In: Denich, M., F. Gatzweiler, T.W. Gole (eds.): Conservation and use of wild populations of *Coffea arabica* in the montane rainforest of Ethiopia. Biodiversity and Conservation, Springer Netherlands.
- Sticht, M. and T. Debiel. 2007. (Ohn-) Mächtige Samariter. Humanitäre NGOs zwischen Intervention, Kommerz und Barmherzigkeit. In: Klein, A. and S. Roth (eds.): NGOs im Spannungsfeld von Krisenprävention und Sicherheitspolitik. Wiesbaden.

Terlinden, U. 2003. Menschliche Sicherheit, Good Governance und Strukturelle Stabilität: Hilfslose Konzepte in Zeiten des Staatsverfalls? Eine Überprüfung anhand von Nepal, Äthiopien, Afghanistan und Nordkorea / Human Security, Good Governance and Structural Stability: Helpless Concepts in Times of State Decay? An Assessment employing Nepal, Ethiopia, Afghanistan and North Korea] (compiled with Daniel Lambach and Florian Kühn), Workshop Documentation, Bonn, November 2003, 21 pp.

Trevisani, T. 2007. After the Kolkhoz: Rural elites in competition. In Fumagalli, M.(ed.): Uzbek paradox or dilemma? Context and choices in Uzbekistan's post-independence path. Central Asian Survey, Special Issue, June 2007.

Trevisani, T. and E. Massicard. 2003. The Uzbek Mahalla: between state and society. In: Everett-Heath, T. (eds.). Central Asia. Aspects of transition. Routledge/Curzon: London and New York, pp. 205-219.

Virchow, D. 2002. Volunteerism and Sustainable Development. Background report to the UNV (United Nations Volunteers) for the World Summit on Sustainable Development in Johannesburg.

Wagner, C. 2001. Parteien, Staat und Demokratie in Pakistan. In: Eith, U. and G. Mielke (eds): Gesellschaftliche Konflikte und Parteiensysteme. Länder- und Regionalstudien, Wiesbaden: Westdeutscher Verlag 2001, pp. 280-294.

Books

Engel, S., 2004. Designing institutions for sustainable resource management and environmental protection. Habilitation thesis. Faculty of Agriculture, University of Bonn.

ZEF Discussion Papers

Behera, B. and S. Engel. 2006. Who Forms Local Institutions? Levels of Household Participation in India's Joint Forest Management Program. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 103, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, February 2006, 37 p.

Menckhoff, T. and H.-D. Evers. 2005. Strategic Groups in a Knowledge Society: Knowledge Elites as Drivers of Biotechnology Development in Singapore. ZEF Working Paper Series, 6, ISSN 1864-6638.

Msuya, J. 1999. Nutrition Improvement Projects in Tanzania: Appropriate Choice of Institutions Matters. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 12, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, August 1999, 36 p.

Reich, S. 2003. Power, Institutions and Moral Entrepreneurs. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 65, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, March 2003, 46 p.

Roy, K. and S. Ziemek. 2000. On the Economics of Volunteering. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 31, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, August 2000, 47 p.

Yalcin, R. and P.P. Mollinga. 2006. Institutional Transformation in Uzbekistan's Agricultural and Water Resources Administration: The creation of a new bureaucracy. ZEF Working Papers Series, 22, ISSN 1864–6638, 37 p.

Zhu, Q. and S. Elbern. 2002. Economic Institutional Evolution and Further Needs for Adjustments: Township Village Enterprises in China. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 56, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, November 2002, 41 p.

PhD theses

Gyasi, K.O. 2005. Determinants of Success of Collective Action on Local Commons. In: Development Economics and Policy No. 49, Peter Lang Verlag, ISBN 3–631–54084–1

Kelemework, F. 2006. Indigenous Institutions of Conflict Resolution in Northern Afar, Ethiopia.

Laube, W. 2006. Changing Natural Resource Regimes in Northern Ghana. Actors, Structures and Institutions. Dissertation, Faculty of Philosophy, University Cologne, Lit Verlag, Münster.

Stellmacher, T. 2007. Governing the Ethiopian Coffee forests: a local level institutional analysis in Kaffa and Bale mountains. Dissertation Shaker Publishing, Aachen.

Tesfaye, T. 2006. The Study of Local-level Institutions Influencing the Conservation and Use of the Wild Coffea Arabica Population in the Montane Rainforest of South-western Ethiopia. In: Kommunikation und Beratung, Sozialwissenschaftliche Schriften zur Landnutzung und ländliche Entwicklung, 72, Markgraf Publishers.

Zavgorodnyaya, D. 2007. Water Users Associations in Uzbekistan: Theory and practice. Dissertation. Faculty of Agriculture, University of Bonn. Cuvillier Verlag, ISBN-10: 3867271062.

Ziemek, S. 2003. The Economics of Volunteer Labor Supply: An Application to Countries of a Different Development Level. In: Development Economics and Policy, Peter Lang Verlag, Frankfurt a.M.

Risk & Vulnerability

Journal articles

Abebew, D., K. Holm-Müller and J. Mburu. 2006. Understanding the Perceived Importance of Risk for Coffee Growers: Empirical Evidence from Ethiopia. *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture*, 45 (3): 253-268.

Chinsinga, B. 2004. Poverty and Food Security in the Context of Crumbling Traditional Support Systems: Some Policy Reflections. *Canadian Journal of Development Studies*, 25 (2): 321-340.

Chinsinga, B. 2005. Clash of Voices: Community Based Targeting of Safety Net Interventions in Malawi. *Social Policy and Administration* 39 (3): 284-301.

Engel, S., M. Iskandarani and M.d.P. Useche. 2006. Household Water Security in the Ghanaian Volta Basin: Why do people still not use improved water sources? *International Journal of River Basin Management*, 5 (2): 1-6.

Guimaraes, R. J.R. 2007. Searching for the Vulnerable: A Review of the Concepts and Assessments of Vulnerability Related to Poverty. *The European Journal of Development Research*, 19 (2): 234-250.

Jütting, J. 1999. Social Security Systems in Low Income Countries: An Overview from an Institutional Perspective. *Indian Journal of Labour Economics*, 42 (3): 341-360.

Jütting, J. P. 2000. Social Security Systems in Low Income Countries: Concepts, Constraints, and the Need for Cooperation. *International Social Security Review*, 53 (4): 3-25.

Jütting, J.P. and K. Weinberger. 2000. The Role of Local Organizations in Risk Management: Some Evidence from Rural Chad. *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture*, 39 (3): 281-299.

Korf, B. 2003. Livelihoods at Risk: Coping Strategies of War-affected Communities in Sri Lanka. *Journal of Agriculture and Rural Development in the Tropics and Subtropics*, 104 (2): 129-141.

Korf, B. 2004. War, Livelihoods and Vulnerability in Sri Lanka. *Development and Change*, 35 (2): 277-297.

Sauer, J. 2005. Efficiency Flooding – Black-Box Frontiers and Policy Implications. *International Journal of Applied Econometrics*, 2 (1).

von Braun, J. and T. Feldbrügge. 1998. Institutional Aspects of the Handling of Crises and Disasters in Developing Countries. *Economics*, 57: 95-114.

Weinberger, K. and J. Jütting. 2000. The role of local organisations in risk management: Some evidence from rural Chad. *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture*, 3: 281-298.

Articles in books and series

Bauer, E., C. Bigdon and B. Korf. 2002. Development Projects in Complex Emergencies – The Case of Trincomalee, Sri Lanka. In: M. Mayer et al. (eds.): Building Local Capacities for Peace: Rethinking Conflict and Development in Sri Lanka, New Delhi: Mac Millan Publishers.

Beckman, M., V.A. Le and Q.B. Le. 2002. Living with the Floods: Coping and Adaptation Strategies of Households and Local Institutions in Central Vietnam. SEI/WRI Report Series 5. Stockholm Environment Institute, 65 p.

Korf, B. and R. Singarayer. 2003. Livelihoods, Food Security and Conflict in Trincomalee. In: CEPA / IMCAP/ SLAAS (eds.): Poverty Issues in Sri Lanka. Towards New Empirical Insights, Colombo: Center for Poverty Analysis, 126–148.

Krause, P. 2000: Non-profit Insurance Schemes for the Unorganised Sector in India. GTZ Social Policy Working Papers No. 22 e, Division 42 "State and Economic Reform, Civil Society", Section "Economic and Social Policy".

Martius, C., J. Froebrich and E.-A. Nuppenau. Forthcoming. Water Resource Management for Improving Environmental Security and Rural Livelihoods in the Irrigated Amu Darya Lowlands. In: Brauch, H. G., J. Grin, C. Mesjasz, P. Dunay; N. Chadha Behera, B. Chourou, U. Oswald Spring, P.H. Liotta, P. Kameri-Mbote

(eds.): Globalisation and Environmental Challenges: Reconceptualising Security in the 21st Century. Hexagon Series on Human and Environmental Security and Peace, vol. 3. Springer-Verlag.

ZEF Discussion Papers

Feldbrügge, T. and J. von Braun. 2002. Is the World Becoming A More Risky Place? – Trends in Disasters and Vulnerability to Them. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 46, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, May 2002, 42 p.

Jütting, J. 1999. Strengthening Social Security Systems in Rural Areas of Developing Countries. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 9, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, June 1999, 44 p.

PhD theses

Abebaw, D. 2005. The Economics of Smallholder Coffee Farming Risk and Its Influence on Household Use of Forests in Southwest Ethiopia. Dissertation, Cuvillier Verlag Göttingen, ISBN: 3865374867.

Poverty Reduction

Journal articles

- Abbas, F., A. Saboor, N. Sarwar and A. Maqbool. 2005. Socio- Economic Dimensions of Rural Poverty: An Experience of Barani Areas in Punjab-Pakistan. *Journal of Agriculture and Social Sciences*, 2 (1): 138-143.
- Abbas, F., M.N. Sarwar and S. Hussain. 2005. Microfinance Route to Income Generation and Poverty Reduction: Evidence from District Faisalabad, Pakistan. *Journal of Agriculture and Social Sciences*, 1 (2): 144-147.
- Chinsinga, B. 2002. The Politics of Poverty Alleviation in Malawi: A Critical Review. In: Englund, H. (ed.): *A Democracy of Chameleons: Politics and Culture in the New Malawi*. Nordiska Africa Institutet Uppsala, pp. 25-42.
- Chinsinga, B. 2003. The Participatory Development Approach Under a Microscope: The Case of the Poverty Alleviation Programme in Malawi. *Journal of Social Development in Africa* 18 (1): 129-144.
- Dethier, J.-J. 1999. Governance and Poverty, *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture*, 38 (4): 293-331.
- Dorward, A., S. Fan, J. Kydd, H. Lofgren, J. Morrison, C. Poulton, N. Rao, L. Smith, H. Tchale, S. Thorat, I. Urey and P. Wobst. 2004. Institutions and Policies for Pro-poor Agricultural Growth. *Development Policy Review* 22 (6): 611-622.
- Kiiru, J. and J. Mburu. 2006. User Costs of Joint Liability Borrowing and their Effects on Livelihood Assets for Rural Poor Households. *International Journal of Women, Social Justice and Human Rights: Forthcoming Issue*.
- Mduma, J. and P. Wobst. 2005. Determinants of Rural Labor Market Participation in Tanzania. *African Studies Quarterly*, 8(2): 32-47.
- Simtowe F., M. Zeller, A. Phiri and J. Mburu. 2007. Long-Run Determinants of Moral Hazard in Microfinance: A Study of Group Lending Programs from Malawi using Panel Data. *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture* 46 (1): 69-84.
- Thurlow, J. and P. Wobst. 2006. Not All Growth is Equally Good for the Poor: The Case of Zambia. *Journal of African Economies*, 15(4): 603-625.
- Zamena, U.K. 2003. Micro-credit Providing Institutions in Bangladesh: An Overview. *Politics Administration and Change (Australia)*, 40: 62-79.
- Zamena, U.K. 2003. The Norms of Grameen Bank: The Pillar of Its Success? *The Journal of Business and Society (Bangladesh)*, 2 (1): 60-70.

Articles in books and series

Chinsinga, B. 2003. The Role of Information, Education and Communication (IEC) in Poverty Reduction Efforts. In: Mulinge, M. and P. Mufune (eds.): Debt Relief Initiatives and Poverty Alleviation: Lessons from Africa. AISA.

Dorward, A. et al. 2004. Rethinking Agricultural Policies for Pro-poor Growth. ODI Natural Resource Perspectives Number 94, August 2004. London: The Overseas Development Institute.

Holtz, U. 2006. Die Zahl der undemokratischen Länder halbieren! Armutsbekämpfung durch Demokratie, Menschenrechte und good governance. In: F. Nuscheler and M. Roth (eds.): Die Millennium-Entwicklungsziele. Entwicklungspolitischer Königsweg oder ein Irrweg? (EINE Welt – Texte der Stiftung Entwicklung und Frieden) Bonn. pp. 118–137.

Ling, Z., J. Zhongyi and J. von Braun. 2000. Credit Systems for the Rural Poor in the Economic Transition of China: Institutions, Outreach, and Policy Options. In: Zeller, M. and M. Sharma (eds.): Innovations in Microfinance for the Rural Poor: Exchange of Knowledge and Implications for Policy, Feldafing: German Foundation for International Development (DSE) and ZEL, pp. 341–357.

Ling, Z., J. Zhongyi and J. von Braun. 2002. Credit systems for the rural poor in the economic transition of China: institutions, outreach and policy options 2002. In: Zeller, M. and R.L. Meyer (eds.): The Triangle of Microfinance: Financial Sustainability, Outreach, and Impact, pp. 341–357.

Philip, D. and Md. I. Rayhan. (forthcoming): Vulnerability and Poverty: What are the causes and how are they related? In: Institute of Chartered Financial Analysts of India (ICFAI), Hyderabad, India: Urban Poverty: Causes and Measure. (interdisciplinary ZEF term paper).

Thurlow, J. and P. Wobst. 2007. The Role of Agriculture in Pro-poor Growth: Lessons from Zambia. In: Grimm, M. et al. (Eds.): Determinants of Pro-poor Growth: Analytical Issues and Findings from Country Cases. Palgrave Macmillan: Basingstoke.

von Braun, J. 2002. Die Problematik der Armen in der Globalisierung: Chancen und Risiken. In: Virt, G. (ed.): Der Globalisierungsprozess: Facetten einer Dynamik aus ethischer und theologischer Perspektive, Freiburg, Schweiz: Universitätsverlag, pp. 69–90.

von Braun, J., M. Bishay, and S.J. Malik. 2000. Evaluating Targeted Versus Non-targeted Approaches to Poverty Reduction. In: O. Feinstein and R. Picciotto (eds.): Evaluation and Poverty Reduction, Chapter 12, Washington, DC: World Bank.

von Braun, J., M. Qaim and H. tho Seeth. 2000. Poverty, Subsistence Production, and Consumption of Food in Russia: Policy Implications. In: Wehrheim, P., K. Froberg, E.V. Serova and J. von Braun (eds.): Russia's Agro-food Sector: Towards Truly Functioning Mark.

Wobst, P. 2005. Growth Options and Poverty Reduction in Kenya: An Economy-wide Analysis for 2001–2015. Nord-Sued aktuell XIX(3/4): 322–332.

Books

Aklilu, D. 2006. *Perspectives on Poverty and Development*. ICD, Addis Ababa, 211 p.

Holtz, U. 2003. *Poverty Reduction Strategy Papers and Country Strategy Papers and their relationship to the combat against desertification. The role of parliaments*. Bonn.

ZEF Discussion Papers

Bayes, A., J. von Braun and R. Akhter. 1999. *Village Pay Phones and Poverty Reduction: Insights from a Grameen Bank Initiative in Bangladesh*. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 8, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, June 1999, 47 p.

Kassahun, S. 2005. *Social Capital and Community Efficacy: In poor localities of Addis Ababa Ethiopia*. ZEF Working Paper Series, 4, ISSN: 1864–6638.

PhD theses

Kassahun, S. 2004. *Social Capital for Synergic Partnership: Development of poor localities in urban Ethiopia*. Cuvillier Verlag Göttingen, ISBN: 3865372228.

Köhling, W. 2002. *Implications of India's Judicial System for Economic and Agricultural Growth and Poverty Reduction*. Books on Demand GmbH, ISBN: 383113572X.

Nguyen, T.P.H. 2004. *Foreign Direct Investment and its Contributions to Economic Growth and Poverty Reduction in Vietnam (1986–2001)*. Dissertation. In: *Schriften zur Internationalen Entwicklungs- und Umweltforschung*, Peter Lang Verlag, Frankfurt am Main, ISBN: 3631522088.

Rahut, D.B. 2006. *Rural Non-farm Employment in the Lower Himalayas of Eastern India*. Dissertation, Faculty of Agriculture, University of Bonn, ISBN-10: 3867270317.

Velasquez Castellanos, I. 2007. *Extreme Poverty: Vulnerability and Coping Strategies Among Indigenous People in Rural Areas of Bolivia*. Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen (forthcoming).

Food Security & Aid Policy

Journal articles

Belay, K. and D. Abebaw. 2005. Challenges facing agricultural Extension Agents: A case study from Southwestern Ethiopia. *African Development Review*, 2004, 16 (1): 139–168.

Codjoe, SNA. 2007. Supply and utilization of food crops in Ghana, 1960–2000. *African Journal of Food Agriculture Nutrition and Development*, 7 (2): 1–15.

Grote, U. and T. Feldbrügge. 1999. Auswirkungen veränderter Rahmenbedingungen auf die Welternährung und Agrarentwicklung. In: *Agrarwirtschaft*, 48 (7): 257–268.

Kassa, B. and D. Abebaw. 2004. Challenges Facing Agricultural Extension Agents: A Case Study from the South-western Ethiopia. *African Development Review*, 16 (1): 139–168.

Kumwenda, I., J. Mduma, H. Tchale and P. Wobst. 2005. Technical Efficiency of Smallholder Farmers in Malawi in the Post-reform Era: Which Policies matter most? *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture*.

Melyukhina, O., M. Qaim, P. Wehrheim. 1998. Regional Protection Rates for Food Commodities in Russia: Producer and Consumer Perspectives. *European Review of Agricultural Economics*, 25 (3): 395–411.

Qaim, M. and D. Virchow. 2000. The Role of Biotechnology for Global Food Security. *Agrarwirtschaft*, 49 (9/10): 348–356.

Stein, A.J. and M. Qaim (forthcoming). The Human and Economic Cost of Hidden Hunger. *Food and Nutrition Bulletin*.

von Braun, J., J. Msuya and S. Wolf. 1999. On the 'How To' of Agricultural Growth Promotion and Improved Food Security: Implications for Southern Africa in a Regional and International Context. *Agrekon*, 38: 1–19.

Wiesmann, D., J. von Braun and T. Feldbrügge. 2002. An International Nutrition Index: a big picture of Successes and Failures in Addressing Hunger and Malnutrition. *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture*, 41 (4): 277–296.

Articles in books and series

Cohen, M. J. and T. Feldbrügge. 2000. Akute Ernährungskrisen und gewaltsame Konflikte. In: *Jahrbuch Welternährung: Daten, Trends, Perspektiven*. Frankfurt am Main: Fischer, Taschenbuch Verlag for the Center for Development Research, University of Bonn, German Agro-Action, and IFPRI.

- Grote, U. and P. Wobst. 2005. Development Aid and the Financing of Food Security Projects and Programs – Situation and Perspective. in: Schulz, M. and U. Kracht (eds.): Food and Nutrition Security in the Process of Globalization and Urbanization, Lit-Publisher/Münster-Germany and Transaction/Rutgers University – USA, Series Development Processes in Society, Economics and Politics, Vol.84, pp. 618–634.
- Holtz, U. 1998. Towards a Europeanisation of aid? The Courier ACP-EU, 170: 93–95.
- Korf, B. and E. Bauer. 2002. Food Security in the Context of Crisis and Conflict: Beyond Continuum Thinking. Gatekeeper Series No. 106, London: iied.
- Qaim, M. 2000. Die Rolle der Bio- und Gentechnologie für die Sicherung der Welternährung. In: Jahrbuch Welternährung. Fischer Taschenbuch Verlag, Frankfurt, pp. 54–58.
- Sedik, D., S. Sotnikov, Sergey and D. Wiesmann. 2003. Food security in the Russian Federation. FAO Economic and Social Development Paper 153, FAO, Rome.
- Senbeta, F. 2004. The paradox of forest conservation and food security in Ethiopia. In: Fenta, T. and O. Ali (eds.): Challenges and Prospects of Food Security in Ethiopia. pp. 317–328.
- Stein, A.J. 2005. Food for all: including GM food crops?. Proceedings of a Symposium on Agricultural Biotechnology December 10th, 2004, Bonn, 39 p.
- von Braun, J. 1998. Hunger: Market Malfunctioning is Hardly the Cause. In: von Herrmann R., D. Kirschke, and P.M. Schmitz (eds.): Agrarwirtschaft: Zeitschrift für Betriebswirtschaft, Marktforschung und Agrarpolitik, Sonderheft 158, Frankfurt: Buchedition AgriMedia GmbH, im Verlag Alfred Strothe, pp. 37–47.
- von Braun, J. 1999. Food Security: A Conceptual Basis. In: Kracht, U. and M. Schulz (eds.): Food Security and Nutrition: The Global Challenge, Chapter 1, New York: St. Martin's Press, pp. 41–53.
- von Braun, J. 2000. Ernährung. In: Breuel, B. (ed.): Agenda 21, Vision: Nachhaltige Entwicklung: Die Buchreihe der EXPO 2000, Band 1, Frankfurt and New York: Campur Verlag, pp. 155–164.
- von Braun, J. 2000. Wie die Welternährung im 21. Jahrhundert sichern? In: Jahrbuch Welternährung: Daten, Trends, Perspektiven. Fischer Taschenbuchverlag, pp. 34–37.
- von Braun, J. 2002. Ernährung der wachsenden Weltbevölkerung. In: Nordrhein-Westfälische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Jahrbuch 2001/2002, Paderborn, Germany: Ferdinand Schöning, pp. 27–38.
- von Braun, J. 2003. Globalization, Poverty, Food Security, and Agriculture. In: Schulz, M. and U. Kracht (eds.): Food and Nutrition Security under the Impact of Globalization and Urbanization. Münster-Germany/U.S.A.: Lit-Publisher / Transactions / Rutgers University, pp. 35–46.

von Braun, J. and M. Qaim. 1999. Household Action in Food Acquisition and Distribution under Transformation Stress. In: Hartmann, M. and J. Wandel (eds.): *Food Processing and Distribution in Transition Countries: Problems and Perspectives*. Vauk Verlag, Kiel, pp. 223–238.

Wiesmann, D. 2006. 2006 Global Hunger Index: A basis for cross-country comparisons. Issue Brief 47. Washington, D.C.: International Food Policy Research Institute.

Wiesmann, D. 2006. A Global Hunger Index: Measurement concept, ranking of countries and trends. Food Consumption and Nutrition Division Discussion Paper 212. Washington, D.C.: International Food Policy Research Institute. <http://www.ifpri.org/divs/fcnd/dp/papers/fcndp212.pdf>.

Wiesmann, D., J. von Braun and T. Feldbrügge. 2000. Die Lage der Welternährung – Daten, Fakten, Trends. In: Deutsche Welthungerhilfe (eds.): *Jahrbuch Welternährung: Daten, Trends, Perspektiven*. Fischer Verlag, Frankfurt.

Wolf, S., J. von Braun and J. Msuya. 1999. On the "how to" of agricultural growth promotion and improved food security – Implications for Southern Africa in a regional and international context, in: *AGRECON*, Special issue, Vol. 38.

Books

Deutsche Welthungerhilfe, ZEF Bonn, IFPRI: *Jahrbuch Welternährung*. Fischer Taschenbuch Verlag, Frankfurt, ISBN 3-596-14670-4.

Peters, G.H. and J. von Braun (eds). 1999. *Food Security, Diversification, and Resource Management: Refocusing the Role of Agriculture? Proceedings of the Twenty-Third International Conference of Agricultural Economists*, held at Sacramento, California, 10-16 August 1997. England: Ashgate Publishing Ltd for the International Association of Agricultural Economists.

von Braun, J., F. Bellin-Sesay, T. Feldbrügge and F. Heidhues. 1998. *Verbesserung der Ernährung in Entwicklungsländern: Strategien und Politikempfehlungen*. Forschungsberichte des Bundesministeriums für wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit und Entwicklung (BMZ), Band 123. München, Köln, and London: Weltforum Verlag.

von Braun, J., T. Teklu and P. Webb. 1999. *Famine in Africa: Causes, Responses, and Prevention*, Johns Hopkins University Press.

Wiesmann, D., L. Weingärtner and I. Schöninger. 2006. *Herausforderung Hunger: Welthungerindex: Fakten, Ursachen, Entwicklungen* (Also available in English: *The challenge of hunger: Global Hunger Index: Facts, determinants, and trends*). Bonn and Washington, D.C.: Deutsche Welthungerhilfe (DWHH) and International Food Policy Research Institute (IFPRI).

ZEF Discussion Papers

Sheng, M. 1999. Lebensmittelhandel und Kosumtrends in China. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 6, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, May 1999, 57 p.

von Braun, J., P. Wobst and U. Grote. 2002. "Development Box" and Special and Differential Treatment for Food Security of Developing Countries: Potentials, Limitations and Implementation Issues. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 47, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, May 2002, 28 p.

Wehrheim, P. and D. Wiesmann. 2003. Food Security in Transition Countries: Conceptual Issues and Cross-Country Analyses. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 62, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, February 2003, 45 p.

Wiesmann, D., J. von Braun and T. Feldbrügge. 2000. An International Nutrition Index – Successes and Failures in Addressing Hunger and Malnutrition. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 26, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, April 2000, 56 p.

Wolf, S. and D. Spoden. 2000. Allocation of EU Aid towards ACP-Countries. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 22, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, March 2000, 59 p.

PhD theses

Feldbrügge, T. 2001. Economics of Emergency Relief Management in Developing Countries. With Case Studies on Food Relief in Angola and Mozambique. Dissertation, Universität Kiel. In: Development Economics and Policy, Peter Lang Verlag.

Mbwambo, J.S. 2007. Agro-biodiversity and food security among smallholder farmers in Uluguru Mountains, Tanzania. PhD thesis, Sokoine University of Agriculture, Tanzania.

Sheng, M. 2002. Lebensmittelkonsum und -konsumtrends in China: Eine empirische Analyse auf der Basis ökonomischer Nachfragemodelle. In: Development Economics and Policy, Peter Lang Verlag, Frankfurt a.M.

Wiesmann, D. 2004. An International Nutrition Index. In: Development Economics and Policy Series, 39, Peter Lang Verlag, Frankfurt a.M.

New Technologies, Biotechnology, Information & Communication Technology

Journal articles

Admassie, A. and F.A.S.T. Matambalya. 2002. Technical Efficiency of Small and Medium Scale Enterprises: Evidence of from a Survey of Enterprises in Tanzania. *Eastern Africa Social Science Research Review*, 17 (2): 1-29 .

Akaho, E.H.K., J. Intsiful, B. Maakuu, S. Anim-sampong and B. Nyarko. 2006. Feynman – a technique for measurement of detector dead time using a 30 kW tank-in-pool research reactor. *Nuclear instruments and methods in physics research*, 479 (2-3): 585-590.

Basu A. K. and M. Qaim. 2007. On the Adoption of Genetically Modified Seeds in Developing Countries and the Optimal Types of Government Intervention. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 89(3): 784-804.

Basu, A.K. and M. Qaim. Forthcoming. On the Adoption of Genetically Modified Seeds in Developing Countries and the Optimal Types of Government Intervention. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*.

Bertolini, R. 1999. Information and Communication Technologies in Low-income Countries. An Overview of ICT-Sector Developments in Ghana and Sénégal. *Netcom*, 13 (3-4): 303-316.

Bertolini, R. 1999. ‚Telekommunikation und wirtschaftliche Entwicklung‘ – ein Bericht zum ZEF-Workshop vom 31.05–01.06.1999 in Bonn. *Entwicklung und ländlicher Raum*, 3/1999: 28-29.

Bielders, C.L., J.P.A. Lamers and K. Michels. 2003. Wind erosion control technologies in the West African Sahel: the effectiveness of windbreaks, mulching and soil tillage, and the perspective of farmers. *Annals of Arid Zone*, 40 (3): 369-394.

Chowdhury, S. 2004. Search Cost and Rural Producers' Trading Choice between Middlemen and Consumers in Bangladesh. *Journal of Institutional and Theoretical Economics* 160(3): 522-554.

Chowdhury, S., M. Torero and V. Galdo. 2003. Willingness to pay for the rural telephone service in Bangladesh and Peru. *Information Economics and Policy* 15 (3): 327-361.

- Edilegnaw, W. 2006. What do farmers financially lose if they fail to use improved seed? Some econometric results for wheat and implications for agricultural extension policy in Ethiopia. *Ethiopian Journal of Economics*, 12 (2): 59–79.
- Hafeez M.M., H. Eggers, N. van de Giesen and M. Latif. 2002. Comparison of Discharge Measuring Techniques for Fully Flowing Pipes of Different Diameters. *ASCE Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Engineering*, 20.
- Hafeez, M.M., H. Eggers, N. van de Giesen and M. Latif. 2002. Use of Modified Pitot Tube For Discharge Measurement From Partially Flowing Tuebwell's. *ASCE Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Engineering, USA*, 22.
- Lang, P. and S. Chowdhury. 2002. Institutional and Welfare Aspects of the Provision and Use of ICTs in Rural Areas of Bangladesh and Peru. *Development Economics and Policy* 30.
- Matambalya, F.A.S.T. 2000. The Significance of Information and Communication Technologies (ICTs) for Economic Productivity in Africa. *Internationales Afrika Forum*, 3: 271–280.
- Matuschke, I., R.R. Mishra and M. Qaim. Forthcoming. Adoption and Impact of Hybrid Wheat in India. *World Development*.
- Naik, G., M. Qaim, A. Subramanian and D. Zilberman. 2005. Bt Cotton Controversy: Some Paradoxes Explained. *Economic and Political Weekly*, 40 (15): 1514–1517.
- Odeny, D.A., B. Jayashree, M. Ferguson, D. Hoisington, J. Crouch and C. Gebhardt. 2006. Development, characterisation and utilisation of microsatellite markers in pigeonpea [*Cajanus cajan* (L.) Millsp.]. *Plant Breeding*, 126: 130–137.
- Qaim, M. 1999. Potential Benefits of Agricultural Biotechnology: An Example from the Mexican Potato Sector. *Review of Agricultural Economics*, 21 (2): 390–408.
- Qaim, M. 2000. Biotechnology for Small-Scale Farmers: A Kenyan Case Study. *International Journal of Biotechnology*, 2 (1/2/3): 174–188.
- Qaim, M. 2000. Potentielle Auswirkungen pflanzlicher Biotechnologie in Entwicklungsländern. *Berichte über Landwirtschaft*, 78 (4): 637–656.
- Qaim, M. 2001. A Prospective Evaluation of Biotechnology in Semi-Subsistence Agriculture. *Agricultural Economics*, 25 (2/3): 165–175.
- Qaim, M. 2003. Bt Cotton in India: Field Trial Results and Economic Projections. *World Development*, 31 (12): 2115–2127.
- Qaim, M. 2005. Agricultural Biotechnology Adoption in Developing Countries. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 87 (5): 1317–1324.
- Qaim, M. and A. de Janvry. 2003. Genetically Modified Crops, Corporate Pricing Strategies, and Farmers' Adoption: The Case of Bt Cotton in Argentina. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 85 (4): 814–828.

- Qaim, M. and C. Falconi. 2000. Agricultural Biotechnology Policies and Research Investments in Mexico. *International Journal of Biotechnology*, 2 (4).
- Qaim, M. and C. Falconi. 2001. Agricultural Biotechnology Policies and Research Investments in Mexico. *International Journal of Biotechnology*, 3 (3/4): 323–337.
- Qaim, M. and D. Virchow. 2002. Mit Grüner Gentechnik den Hunger in der Welt bekämpfen? Möglichkeiten und Grenzen. In: *Zeitschrift für Biopolitik*, 1 (2): 39–42.
- Qaim, M. and D. Zilberman. 2003. Yield Effects of Genetically Modified Crops in Developing Countries. *Science*, 299: 900–902.
- Qaim, M., E.J. Cap and A. de Janvry. 2003. Agronomics and Sustainability of Transgenic Cotton in Argentina. *AgBioForum*, 6 (1/2): 41–47.
- Simtowe, F. 2006. Can Risk-aversion towards Fertilizer explain part of the Non-adoption Puzzle for Hybrid Maize? Empirical Evidence from Malawi. *Journal for Applied Sciences* 6 (7): 1490–1498.
- Song, G.-S. and R. Bertolini. 2002. Information and Communication Technologies (ICTs) for Rural Development: An example from Rural Laos. *Land Use and Development*, 43 (2): 64–70.
- Stein, A.J., H.P.S. Sachdev and M. Qaim. 2006. Potential impact and cost-effectiveness of Golden Rice. *Nature Biotechnology*, 24 (10): 1200–1201.
- Stein, A.J., H.P.S. Sachdev and M. Qaim. 2007. Genetic engineering for the poor: Golden Rice and public health in India. *World Development*.
- Vescovi, F.D. 2003. La gestione delle risorse idriche in Burkina Faso. Dai satelliti informazioni territoriali storiche ed aggiornate. *Afriche e Orienti: Economia e politiche dell'acqua*, Anno V, No. 3 – 4: 108–117.
- von Braun, J. and D. Virchow. 1997. Conflict-Prone Formation of Markets for Plant Genetic Resource: Institutional and Economic Implications for Developing Countries. *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture*, Vol. 36 (1): 6–38.
- Yuwono, A.S. and P. Schulze Lammers. 2004. Performance test of a sensor array based odour detection instrument. *Agricultural Engineering International: The CIGR Journal of Scientific Research and Development*, BC 03 009.
- Yuwono, A.S., P. Boeker and P. Schulze Lammers. 2003. Detection of odour emissions from a composting facility using a QCM sensor array. *Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry* 375: 1045–1048.
- Zimmermann, R., A. Stein and M. Qaim. 2004. Agrartechnologie zur Bekämpfung von Mikronährstoffmangel? Ein gesundheitsökonomischer Bewertungsansatz. *Agrarwirtschaft* 53 (2): 67–76.

Articles in books and series

Bedi, A.S. and G.-S. Song. 2005. ICT and Economic Effects at the Firm Level: The Case of Laos. In: Torero, M., and J. von Braun (eds.): *Information and Communication Technology for Development and Poverty Reduction*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, Chapter 4, pp. 197–207.

Bedi, A.S. and G.-S. Song. 2005. Telecommunications Access, Use and Benefits in Rural Laos. In: Torero, M., and J. von Braun (eds.): *Information and Communication Technology for Development and Poverty Reduction*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press. Chapter 5, pp. 251–267.

Bedi, A.S., Torero, M., Chowdhury, S. 2005. Telecommunications Infrastructure and Economic Growth: A Cross-Country Analysis. In: Torero, M., and J. von Braun (eds.). *Information and Communication Technology for Development and Poverty Reduction*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press. Chapter 2, pp. 21–63.

Bertolini, R. 1999. Information and Communication Technologies in Low-Income Countries: Trends, Potentials and Risks. In: Franzen et al. (eds.): *Creation of Global Communication Space in ARD – Quo Vadis? Wageningen*.

Bertolini, R. 1999. Telekommunikation in ländlichen Gebieten – Erste Internationale Konferenz in Washington, D. C. *Entwicklung und ländlicher Raum*, 1/1999, pp. 34–35.

Bertolini, R., O. Sakyi-Dawson, A. Anyimadu and P. Asem. 2000. Telecommunication Services in Ghana – A Sector Overview and Case Studies from the Southern Volta Region. In: Brüne, S. (ed.): *Neue Medien und Öffentlichkeiten – Politik und Tele-Kommunikation in Afrika, Asien und Lateinamerika*, Vol. 2 (Schriften des Deutschen Übersee-Instituts, Vol. 47), pp. 166–186.

Chowdhury, S. 2006. Implications of Access to Public Telephones: The Case of Rural Bangladesh. In: Torero, M., and J. von Braun (eds.): *Information and Communication Technology for Development and Poverty Reduction*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press. pp. 267–276.

Friedland, C. 2005. Die digitale Kluft überwinden: Informations- und Kommunikationstechnologien in Afrika. In: *Afrika Dossier*, Bundeszentrale für politische Bildung.

Kern, M.A. and P.L.G. Vlek. 2007. Azolla as an alternative technology to improve the nitrogen use efficiency of lowland rice. *Entwicklung und Ländlicher Raum / agriculture and rural development*.

Matambalya, F.A.S.T. 2001. Information and Communication Technologies (ICTs) and Africa's Economic Development. In: Nnadozie, E. (ed.): *African Economic Development*, Elsevier Science, San Diego, USA, Chapter 21, pp. 523–549.

- Matambalya, F.A.S.T. and S. Wolf. 2006. Does the Use of ICTs Improve the Productivity of SMEs in East Africa?: The Case Study of Tanzania and Kenya. In: Torero, M. and J. von Braun (eds.): Information and Communication Technologies for Development and Poverty Reduction, IFPRI, The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, pp. 184–197.
- Matuschke, I. and M. Qaim. 2006. Auswirkungen der Grünen Gentechnik in Entwicklungsländern: Ein Überblick. Schriften der GEWISOLA, Bd. 41, Landwirtschaftsverlag, Münster-Hiltrup, pp. 403–410.
- Müller-Falcke, D. 2001. Adoption of Information and Communication Technologies by Small-scale Enterprises in Developing Countries, International Small Business Series No. 27.
- Müller-Falcke, D. 2003. Informations- und Kommunikationstechnologien in Kleinunternehmen—eine Fallstudie in Indien. In: Müller, K. and R. Paquin (eds): Kleine und mittlere Unternehmen in einer globalisierten Welt. Lohmar, Köln.
- Müller-Falcke, D. 2006. The Impact of ICT on Small Enterprises: The Case of Small-Scale Industry in India, In: Torero, M. and J. von Braun. (eds.): Information and Communication Technologies for Development and Poverty Reduction—The Potential of Telecommunications, Baltimore, pp. 174–184.
- Müller-Falcke, D. and G.-S. Song. 2006. The Economic Effects of ICT at Firm Levels. In: Torero, M. and J. von Braun (eds.): Information and Communication Technologies for Development and Poverty Reduction—The Potential of Telecommunications, Baltimore, pp. 166–174.
- Müller-Falcke, D., J. von Braun and R. Bertolini. 2001. Armutsbekämpfung über Glasfaser und Funknetz – Telekommunikation kann dazu beitragen, die Lage der ländlichen Bevölkerung zu verbessern. Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit, Jg. 42, Nr. 4: 118–121.
- Qaim, M. 2000. Effizienz- und Verteilungswirkungen gentechnischen Fortschritts in der Landwirtschaft der Entwicklungsländer. Schriften der GEWISOLA, Vol. 36, Landwirtschaftsverlag, Münster-Hiltrup, pp. 373–377.
- Qaim, M. and D. Virchow. 1999. Macht Grüne Gentechnik die Welt satt? Herausforderungen für Forschung, Politik und Gesellschaft. [Does Agricultural Biotechnology feed the world? Challenges for Research, Politics and Society]. Friedrich-Ebert- Foundation, Bonn.
- Qaim, M. and D. Zilberman. 2003. Bt Crops Can Have Substantial Yield Effects in Developing Countries. ARE Update, 6 (6), University of California, Berkeley.
- Qaim, M. and G. Traxler. 2002. Soybean Boost. Biotechnology Developments Africa, Special Issue for the World Summit on Sustainable Development in Johannesburg, pp. 58–59.

- Qaim, M. and I. Matuschke. 2005. Impacts of genetically modified crops in developing countries: a survey. *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture*, 207–227.
- Qaim, M., A.J. Stein and J.V. Meenakshi. 2007. Economics of biofortification. In: Otsuka K., and K. Kalirajan (eds.): *Contributions of agricultural economics to critical policy issues*. Malden, MA: Blackwell.
- Schultz, C., G. Ginting, A.M. Moawad and P.L.G. Vlek. 1999. The role of (vesicular-) arbuscular mycorrhiza in the weaning stage of micropropagated oil palms. *Mitteilungen aus der Biologischen Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft Berlin-Dahlem*, Heft 363, 1999: 74–82.
- Schultz, C., G. Ginting, A.M. Moawad and P.L.G. Vlek. 1999. Verbesserung der Überlebensrate in vitro vermehrter Ölpalmen in der Akklimatisierungsphase durch (V)A-Mykorrhizapilze. In: Backhaus, G.F. and F. Feldmann (eds.): *Arbuskuläre Mykorrhiza*.
- Seibel, S., D. Müller-Falcke and R. Bertolini. 2000. Informations- und Kommunikationstechnologien in Entwicklungsländern. In: Brüne, S. (ed.): *Neue Medien und Öffentlichkeiten – Politik und Tele-Kommunikation in Afrika, Asien und Lateinamerika*, Band 1 (Schriften des Deutschen Übersee-Instituts Hamburg, 46), pp. 41–89.
- Stein, A.J., M. Qaim, J.V. Meenakshi, P. Nestel, H.P.S. Sachdev and Z.A. Bhutta. 2006. Potential Impacts of Iron Biofortification in India. *Research in Development Economics and Policy Discussion Paper No. 04/2006*, University of Hohenheim, Stuttgart.
- Torero, M., S. Chowdhury and A.S. Bedi. 2005. Telecommunications and Economic Growth: Implications for India? (with Arjun Bedi and Maximo Torero). In: Saith, A., and M. Vijayabaskar (eds.): *ICTs and Indian Economic Development: Economy, Work, Regulation*. New Delhi: Sage Publications. pp. 231–264.
- von Braun, J. 1998. Mit dem Handy aus der Armut?. 32, 32 (3): *Entwicklung und ländlicher Raum*.
- von Braun, J. and M. Qaim. 2000. Research and Technology in German Agriculture. In: S. Tangermann (ed.): *Agriculture in Germany, Germany: DLG Verlag*. Chapter 12, pp. 255–282.
- von Braun, J., R. Bertolini and D. Müller-Falcke. 2001. Armutsbekämpfung über Glasfaser und Funknetz: Telekommunikation kann dazu beitragen, die Lage der ländlichen Bevölkerung zu verbessern. *Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit*, 42. Jg. (No. 4, April): 118–121.

Wale E. and J. Mburu. 2006. Farmers' Preferences for Coffee Variety Attributes: Implications for Extension Policy on Utilization of Improved Varieties in Ethiopia. In: Alemu G., A. Assefa, D. Wale and Y. Zewdie (eds.): Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Ethiopian Economy. Ethiopian Economic Association, Addis Ababa, Ethiopian Economic Association, Ethiopia, pp. 69-90.

Yuwono, A.S. and P. Schulze Lammers. 2003. Performance Test of a Sensor Array – Based Odor Detection Instrument. The CIGR Journal of Scientific Research and Development. Manuscript Number BC 03 009.

Yuwono, A.S. and P. Schulze Lammers. 2004. Overview paper: Odour pollution in the environment and the detection instrumentation. Agricultural Engineering International: The CIGR Journal of Scientific Research and Development, Vol. VI.

Books

Qaim, M., A.F. Krattinger and J. von Braun (eds). 2000. Agricultural Biotechnology in Developing Countries: Towards Optimizing the Benefits for the Poor. Boston, Dordrecht, and London: Kluwer Academic Publishers.

Torero, M. and J. von Braun (eds.). 2006. Information and communication technologies for development and poverty reduction: The Potential of Telecommunications. Baltimore, Maryland, USA: The Johns Hopkins University Press for IFPRI.

ZEF Discussion Papers

Bedi, A. 1999. The Role of Information and Communication Technologies in Economic Development – A Partial Survey. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 7, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, 42 p.

Evers, H.-D. and S. Gerke. 2005. Closing the Digital Divide: Southeast Asia's Path: Towards a Knowledge Society. ZEF Working Paper Series, 1, ISSN 1864-6638.

Heuermann, A. 1999. Die Bedeutung von Telekommunikationsdiensten für wirtschaftliches Wachstum. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 17, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, September 1999, 33 p.

Matambalya, F. and S. Wolf. 2001. The Role of ICT for the Performance of SMEs in East Africa – Empirical Evidence from Kenya and Tanzania. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 42, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, December 2001, 30 p.

Qaim, M. and J. von Braun. 1998. Crop Biotechnology in Developing Countries: A Conceptual Framework for Ex Ante Economic Analyses. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 3, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, 24 p.

Seibel, S., R. Bertolini and D. Müller-Falcke. 1999. Informations- und Kommunikationstechnologien in Entwicklungsländern. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 4, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, January 1999, 50 p.

Torero, M. 2000. The Access and Welfare Impacts of Telecommunications Technology in Peru. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 27, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, June 2000, 30 p.

Torero, M., S.K. Chowdhury and V. Galdo. 2002. Willingness to Pay for the Rural Telephone Service in Bangladesh and Peru. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 54, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, October 2002, pp. 39.

Zimmermann, R. and F. Ahmed. 2006. Rice Biotechnology and Its Potential to Combat Vitamin A Deficiency: A Case Study of Golden Rice in Bangladesh. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 104, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, March 2006, 31 p.

Zimmermann, R. and M. Qaim. 2002. Projecting the Benefits of Golden Rice in the Philippines. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 51, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, September 2002, 33 p.

PhD theses

Bertolini, R. 2002. Telecommunication Services in Sub-Saharan Africa – An Analysis of Access and Use in the Southern Volta Region in Ghana. In: Development Economics and Policy, Peter Lang Verlag, Frankfurt a.M.

Chowdhury, S. 2002. Institutional and Welfare Aspects of the Provision and Use of ICTs in the Rural Areas of Bangladesh and Peru, In: Development Economics and Policy, Peter Lang Verlag, Frankfurt a.M.

Makhmudov, N. 2004. Adoption Process and Impacts of Information and Communication Technologies in Small and Medium Size Enterprises in Central Asia: Evidence from Uzbekistan. Cuvillier Verlag Göttingen, ISBN: 3865370675.

Matuschke, I. 2007. Adoption and impact of proprietary seed technologies in staple food crops: The case of hybrid wheat and pearl millet in India. Dissertation, University of Hohenheim, May 2007, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen, ISBN-10: 3867272484.

Müller-Falcke, D. 2002. Use and Impact of Information and Communication Technologies in Developing Countries. Small Businesses: Evidence from Indian Small Scale Industry. In: Development Policy and Economics, Peter Lang Publishers, Frankfurt a.M.

Naz, A.A. 2007. Comparative mapping of genes for plant disease resistance in wheat advanced backcross population by means of DNA markers. Dissertation, Universität Bonn, Institut für Nutzpflanzenwissenschaften und Ressourcenschutz (INRES), Shaker Verlag.

Odeny, D.A. 2006. Microsatellite development and application in pigeonpea (*Cajanus cajan* (L.) Millspaugh). In: Ecology and Development Series No. 45, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.

Qaim, M. 2000. Potential Impacts of Crop Biotechnology in Developing Countries. In: *Development Economics and Policy*, Peter Lang Verlag, Frankfurt a.M.

Schreinemachers, P. 2006. The (ir-)relevance of the crop yield gap to food security in developing countries. With an application of multi-agent models to farming systems in Uganda. Dissertation University Hohenheim, Germany. Cuvillier Verlag Göttingen, ISBN: 3865379109.

Schultz, C. 2002. Effect of (vesicular-) arbuscular mycorrhiza on survival and post vitro development of micropropagated oil palms (*Elaeis guineensis* Jacq.). Electronic Dissertation, University of Göttingen, <http://webdoc.sub.gwdg.de/diss/2002/schultz/schultz.pdf>.

Song, G.-S. 2003. The Impact of Information and Communication Technologies (ICTs) on Rural Households: A Holistic Approach Applied to the Case of Lao People's Democratic Republic. In: *Development Economics and Policy*, Peter Lang Verlag, Frankfurt a.M.

Subramanian, A. 2007. Distributional Effects of Agricultural Biotechnology in a Village Economy: The Case of Cotton in India. Dissertation, University of Hohenheim.

Wall, C. 2006. Knowledge Management in Rural Uzbekistan: Peasant, Project and Post-Socialist perspectives in Khorezm. Dissertation Faculty of Philosophy, University of Bonn. Electronic publication: deposit.ddb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?idn=983673187&tdok_var=d1&tdok_ext=pdf&file_name=983673187.pdf

Wang, W. 2002. The Impact of Information and Communication Technologies on Farm Households in China. In: *Development Economics and Policy*, Peter Lang Verlag, Frankfurt a.M.

Zimmermann, R. 2004. Biotechnology and Value-added Traits in Food Crops: Relevance for Developing Countries and Economic Analysis. In: *Development Economics and Policy*, Peter Lang Verlag, Frankfurt a.M.

Trade & Globalization, Markets

Journal articles

Algieri, B. 2004. Price and Income Elasticities of Russian Exports. *The European Journal of Comparative Economics*, 2: 175–193.

Basu, A.K., N.H. Chau and U. Grote. 2004. On Export Rivalry and the Greening of Agriculture: The Role of Eco-labels. *Agricultural Economics*, 31 (2–3): 135–147.

Basu, A.K., N.H. Chau and U. Grote. 2006. Guaranteed Manufactured without Child Labor: The economics of consumer boycotts, social labeling and trade sanctions, *Review of Development Economics*, 10(3): 466–491.

Chau, N. and A. Basu. 2003. Eco-Labeling and Stages of Development. *Review of Development Economics* 7(2): 228–247.

- Chau, N., A. Basu and U. Grote. 2004. On Export Rivalry and the Greening of Agriculture: The Role of Eco-labels. *Agricultural Economics* 31: 135–147.
- Chau, N., A. Basu and U. Grote. 2006. Guaranteed Manufactured without Child Labor: The Economics of Consumer Boycotts, Social Labeling and Trade Sanctions. *Review of Development Economics* 10 (3): 466–491.
- Engel, S. 2004. Achieving Environmental Goals in a World of Trade and Hidden Action: The Role of Trade Policies and Eco-Labeling. *Journal of Environmental Economics and Management*, 48 (3): 1122–1145.
- Engel, S. and U. Grote. 2004. Trade liberalization and environmental standards in the agricultural sector: Is there a race to the bottom for environmentalist reasons? *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture*, 2/04: 89–110.
- Frohberg, K. 2003. Die europäische Agrarpolitik vor dem Hintergrund der Osterweiterung. *Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftspolitik*, 52 (1): 43–55.
- Grote U. and S. Engel. 2004. Trade liberalization and environmental standards: Is there a race to the bottom for environmental reasons? *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture*, 43 (2): 89–110.
- Grote, U., A.K. Basu and N. Chau. 2003. Eco-labeling and Stages of Development. *Review of Development Economics*, 7 (2): 228–247.
- Grote, U., A.K. Basu and N. Chau. 2004. On Export Rivalry and the Greening of Agriculture: The Role of Eco-labels. *Agricultural Economics*, 31 (2–3): 135–147.
- Grote, U., E.T. Craswell and P.L.G. Vlek. 2005. Nutrient flows in international trade: Ecology and policy issues. *Environmental Science & Policy*, 8 (5): 439–451.
- Khalafalla, K.Y. and A.J. Webb. 2001. Export-led growth and structural change: evidence from Malaysia. *Applied Economics*, 33: 1703–1715.
- Kuhn, A. and P. Wehrheim. 1999. Klassifizierung russischer Regionen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Agrar- und Ernährungswirtschaft. *Europa Regional* 7 (2): 2–9.
- Matambalya, F. and Wolf, S. 2001. The Cotonou Agreement and the Challenges of Making the New EU-ACP Trade Regime WTO Compatible. *Journal of World Trade*, 35 (1): 123–144.
- Nguyen, H. and U. Grote. 2006. Agricultural Policy and Trade of Vietnam in Preparation to Join the WTO. *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture*, 45 (3): 269–286.
- Oskam, A., R. Komen, P. Wobst and A. Yalaw. 2004. Trade Policies and Development of Less-favored Areas: Evidence from the Literature. *Food Policy*, 29 (4): 445–466.
- von Braun, J. 2001. ‚Good‘ Globalization. *United Nations Chronicle*, 38 (No. 3, September–November): 54–55.

von Braun, J. 2002. Is Globalization Taking a Pause? Implications for International Agriculture and Food Security Policy. *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture* 41 (3): 187–190.

von Braun, J., P. Wobst and U. Grote. 2002. New Development Aspects of Agricultural World Trade. *Bridges* 6 (5): 7–8.

Wobst, P. 2003. The Impact of Domestic and Global Trade Liberalization on Five Southern African Countries. *Journal of Development Studies*, 40 (2): 70–92.

Articles in books and series

Afari-Sefa, V. and S. Bauer. 2006. Export Horticulture and Pro-Poor Livelihood Linkages in Southern Ghana: Application of the Agricultural Household Model. In: *Issues and Challenges in Rural Development – Compendium of Approaches for Socio-economic and Ecological Development. Farming & Rural Systems Economics*. Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, Germany.

Algieri, B. 2004. Trade Specialisation Patterns: The Case of Russia. BOFIT DP, No.19, Bank of Finland, Helsinki.

Basu, A.K., N.H. Chau and U. Grote. 2002. Labor Standards, Social Labels and the WTO. In: Adhikari, R. and P. Athukorala (eds.): *Developing Countries in the World Trading System: The Uruguay Round and Beyond*, Edward Elgar Publisher, Cheltenham, U.K.; Northampton MA, USA, pp. 95–115.

Basu A.K., N. H. Chau and U. Grote. 2006. Eco-labeling and Strategic Rivalry in Export Markets. In: U. Grote, A. K. Basu and N. H. Chau (eds.): *New Frontiers in Environmental and Social Labeling*, Physica Verlag, New York and Heidelberg, pp. 111–132.

Chakrabarty, S. 2006. Do Social Labeling NGOs have any Influence on Child Labor? Empirical Evidence from Nepal. In: Grote U., A. Basu and N. Chau (eds.): *New Frontiers in Environmental and Social Labeling*. Springer-Verlag, Heidelberg.

Chakrabarty, S. and U. Grote. 2007. Impact of Social Labeling on Child Labor in the Indian Carpet Industry. Leibniz Universität Hannover, Faculty of Economics and Management, Discussion Paper No. 366, ISSN: 0949–9962.

Chau, N., A. Basu and U. Grote. 2002. Labor Standards, Social Labels and the Post-Uruguay Round of the WTO. In: Adhikari, R. and P.-Ch. Athukoralge (eds.): *Developing Countries in the World Trading System—The Uruguay Round and Beyond*. The Asian Development Bank, Manila.

Chau, N., A. Basu and U. Grote. 2003. The International Debate and Economic Consequences of Eco-labeling. In: Singer, H., N. Hatti and R. Tandon (eds.): *Trade and Environment—Recent Controversies*. Delhi, B.R.

Chau, N., A. Basu and U. Grote. 2006. Eco-labeling and Strategic Rivalry in Export Markets. In: Basu, A., N. Chau and U. Grote (eds.): *New Frontiers in Environmental and Social Labeling*. New York: Physica Verlag, pp. 111–132.

Chinsinga, B. 2001. Africa and the Globalising World Economy: Some Policy and Theoretical Reflections. In: Maloka, E. and E. le Roux (eds.): Africa in the New Millennium. Africa Institute of South Africa, pp. 61–74.

Chinsinga, B. 2002. Globalisation and Regional Integration: The Case of the Southern Development Community. In: Milanzi, D., M. Mulinge and E. Mukamaambo (eds.): Democracy, Human Rights and Regional Co-operation in Southern Africa. Africa Institute.

Dörr, A.C. and P.V. Marques. 2006. Exigências dos consumidores europeus em relação à maçã gaúcha, na visão dos exportadores. Organizações Rurais e Agroindustriais, 40–48 v.8; n.1.

Dörr, A.C., P.V. Marques and F. Costa. 2006. O Impacto de Barreiras Tarifárias nas Exportações de Frutas. P. 570. In: Frutas do Brasil: saúde para o mundo, palestras e resumos Cabo Frio : SBF/UENF/UFRural-RJ.

Evers, H.-D. 2004. The Global Context of Development Anthropology: Social and Cultural Dimensions of Market Expansion. In: Kikuchi, Y. (ed.): Development Anthropology – Beyond Economics. Quezon City, New Day Publishers, pp. 204–218.

Frohberg, K. 2005. Auswirkungen der EU-Zuckermarktreform auf die Entwicklung in der südlichen Hemisphäre. In: Lange, J. (ed.): Zucker: Markt oder Ordnung? Die Reform der Zuckermarktordnung. Loccumer Protokolle 04/05, Evangelische Akademie Loccum, pp. 107–121.

Frohberg, K. and E. Winter. 2004. Impacts of Croatia's bi- and multilateral Trade Agreements: Experiments with Trade Model Specifications. In: Dabbert, S., W. Grosskopf, F. Heidhues and J. Zeddies (ed.): Perspektiven in der Landnutzung – Regionen, Landschaften, Betriebsentscheidungssträger und Instrumente, Schriften der Gesellschaft für Wirtschafts- und Sozialwissenschaften des Landbaues, Münster-Hiltrup, 39: 637–647.

Frohberg, K. and P. Weingarten. 2003. Quantitative Analysis of the Agri-food Trade among the CIS Member Countries. In: Schulze, E., E. Knappe, E. Serova and P. Wehrheim (eds.): Success and Failures of Transition- The Russian Agriculture Between Fall and Resurrection. Studies on the Agricultural and Food Sector in Central and Eastern Europe, 21: 406–424, Halle (Saale).

Ghoneim, A., J. von Hagen and S. Wolf. 2002. EU – North African Trade Relations. In: World Economic Forum (ed.): Arab World Competitiveness Report 2002–2003, New York, Oxford Press, pp. 150–173.

Grote, U. 2002. Environmental standards in developing countries. In: Brouwer, F. and D. Ervin (eds.): Public Concerns, Environmental Standards and Agricultural Trade. CABI Publishing, Oxon and New York, pp. 284–306.

Grote, U. 2003. Führt internationale Konkurrenz im Agrarsektor zu niedrigeren Umweltstandards? In: Ahrens, H. (ed.): Neuere Ansätze theoretischer und empirischer Entwicklungsforschung, Schriften des Vereins für Socialpolitik, Duncker & Humblot GmbH, Berlin, pp. 323–348.

- Grote, U. 2003. Regulations, standards and international trade. agriculture and rural development, 10 (2): 28–31.
- Grote, U. 2003. Regulierungen, Standards und internationaler Handel. In: *entwicklung und ländlicher Raum*, 37. Jahrgang, Heft 1/2003. DLG-Verlag, Frankfurt/Main, pp. 4–7.
- Grote, U. 2006. Konzepte des Globalen Handels. In: Ihne, H. und J. Wilhelm (eds.): *Einführung in die Entwicklungspolitik*. Lit-Verlag, Bonn.
- Grote, U. and P. Wehrheim. 1999. Transition Economies' Perspective – Getting Ready for the Millennium-Round Trade Negotiations. International Food Policy and Research Institute (IFPRI), Vision 2020, Focus 1, Policy Brief 5 of 9, Washington D.C.
- Grote, U. and P. Wobst. 2005. Was bedeuten liberalisierte Agrarmärkte für Nahrungsmittel importierende Entwicklungsländer? *Entwicklung und Ländlicher Raum* 39(2): 25–28, DLG-Verlag, Frankfurt/Main.
- Grote, U. and S. Wolf. 2000. Handel, Entwicklung und Ernährungssicherung (Trade, Development and Food Security). In: *Deutsche Welthungerhilfe, ZEF Bonn and IFPRI (publ.): Jahrbuch Welternährung*, Frankfurt/Main.
- Grote, U., C. Debelitz and S. Stegmann. 2000. Total Costs and environmental standards for selected agricultural products in Brazil, Germany and Indonesia: The impact of international competitiveness. In: *International Association of Agricultural Economists (IAAE), Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture*, 39 (3): 299–318.
- Grote, U., C. Debelitz and S. Stegmann. 2001. Environmental Standards and Trade in Agricultural Products: Evidence from Brazil, Germany and Indonesia. In: Adhikari, R. and P. Athukorala (eds.). *Developing Countries in the World Trading System: The Uruguay Round and Beyond*, Asian Development Bank Institute, Tokyo.
- Grote, U., C. Debelitz and S. Stegmann. 2001. Vollkosten, Umweltstandards und internationale Wettbewerbsfähigkeit: Fallstudienresultate für ausgewählte Agrarhandelsprodukte aus Brasilien, Deutschland und Indonesien. In: *Bundesministerium für Verbraucherschutz, Ernährung und Landwirtschaft: Berichte über Landwirtschaft*, 02/2001, Landwirtschaftsverlag (publ.), Münster-Hiltrup, pp. 234–250.
- Grote, U., E. Craswell and P.L.G. Vlek. Forthcoming. Nutrient and Virtual Water Flows in Traded Agricultural Commodities – Trends, Causal Factors and Policy Implications. In: Braimoh, A. and P.L.G. Vlek (eds.): *Impact of Land Use Change on Soil Resources*. Elsevier.

- Kuhn, A. 2000. Regional (Dis-)Integration of Russia's Agro-food Markets. In: Wehrheim, P., E.V. Serova, K. Froberg and J. von Braun (eds.): *Russia's Agro-food Sector: Towards Truly Functioning Markets*. Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Kuhn, A. and P. Wehrheim. 1998. *Freihandelszonen: Jeder sucht Verbündete*. pp 16-19. DLG-Mitteilungen 12/1998.
- Matambalya, F. and S. Wolf. 2000. L'accord-cadre: à qui profite la coopération entre l'UE et les Etats ACP ? In: *agriculture + développement rural 2/2000*.
- Rojahn, A. and R. Qualmann. 2002. *Der Cotonou Vertrag. Gefährden die Verhandlungen die beginnende Regionalintegration in Afrika?*. E+Z – Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit 12.
- von Braun, J. 2000. Konfliktpotentiale internationaler Wirtschaftsbeziehungen. In: Hoppe, T. (ed.): *Friedensethik und internationale Politik: Problemanalysen – Lösungsansätze – Handlungsperspektiven*, Forum Weltkirche: Entwicklung und Frieden, Wissenschaftliche Arbeitsgruppe für weltkirchliche Aufgaben der Deutschen Bischofskonferenz, pp. 53-71.
- von Braun, J., L. Box and J.-J. Gabas. 1999. *Looking Beyond Lomé IV: Towards practice-oriented Policies*. Policy Brief, ECDPM, Maastricht, 1999.
- von Braun, J., U. Grote and P. Wobst. 2002. New development aspects of agricultural world trade. In: *Bridges*, Year 6, No.5, June, International Centre for Trade and Sustainable Development (ICTSD), Geneva.
- Weingarten, P., K. Froberg, E. Winter and C. Schreiber. 2004. Impact of Croatia's Agricultural Trade Policy on the Agri-Food Sector: A Quantitative Partial-Equilibrium Analysis. In: Kndzija, V. and A. Kumar (eds.): *Theory and Practice of Transition and Accession to the EU. Selected Papers of IV International Conference*, University of Ljubljana, Croatia, pp. 473-488.
- Wobst, P. 2002. Comparison of Domestic and Global Trade Liberalization Across Five Southern African Countries. In: *Liberalisierung des Weltagrarhandels – Strategien und Konsequenzen*. Schriften der Gesellschaft für Wirtschafts- und Sozialwissenschaften des Landbaues e.V., 37, Münster Hiltrup, Landwirtschaftsverlag, pp. 229-240.
- Wolf, S. 2001. EU's trade preferences and Africa's trade and investment perspectives. In: *Africa's Reintegration into the World Economy, African Development Perspectives Yearbook 2000/2001*, Vol. 8, Muenster.
- Wolf, S. 2002. *EU Aid and ACP Investments*, HWWA Discussion Paper No. 191, Hamburg Institute of International Economics, Hamburg.
- Wolf, S. 2003. CAP Reform and ACP Preferences: What is at stake for ACP Countries?. *Trade Negotiations Insights – From Doha to Cotonou*, Vol. 1, Issue No. 4.
- Wolf, S. 2003. *L'aide européenne aux Etats ACP – accroît-elle les investissements ?*, le *Courier ACP-UE*, no. 196, Brussels, janvier-février 2003.

Wolf, S.: Freihandel statt Einbahnstraße? DLG-Mitteilungen 5: 72–74.

Zhu, Q. 2001. Development of rural enterprises (TVEs) in China and adjustment policies in light of WTO accession. In: OECD (ed.): China's Agriculture in the International Trading System, Paris, pp. 268–281.

Books

Chau, N., A. Basu and U. Grote. (eds.). 2006. New Frontiers in Environmental and Social Labeling. Physica Verlag, Heidelberg.

Grote, U. 2003. Umwelt- und Sozialstandards im internationalen Handel Implementierung, Kosten, Wettbewerbsfähigkeit. Habilitation, Bonn.

Grote, U., A.L. Basu and N. Chau (eds.). 2007. New Frontiers in Environmental and Social Labeling. Physica-Verlag (a Springer company), Heidelberg.

Grote, U., C. Debelitz and S. Stegmann. 2001. Umweltstandards und internationale Wettbewerbsfähigkeit: Analyse und Bedeutung – insbesondere im Rahmen der WTO. Wissenschaftsverlag Vauk, Kiel.

Wehrheim, P., K. Froberg, E. Serova and J. von Braun (eds.). 2000. Russia's Agro-food Sector: Towards Truly Functioning Markets, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston/Dordrecht, ISBN 0-7923-7841-5, 552 p.

ZEF Discussion Papers

Basu, A.K., N.H. Chau and U. Grote. 2003. On Export Rivalry and the Greening of Agriculture – The Role of Eco-labels. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 68, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, April 2003, 38 p.

Chakrabarty, S., U. Grote and G. Lüchters. 2006. The Trade-Off Between Child Labor and Schooling: Influence of Social Labeling NGOs in Nepal. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 102, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, February 2006, 35 p.

Craswell, E.T., U. Grote, J. Henao and P.L.G. Vlek. 2004. Nutrient Flows in Agricultural Production and International Trade: Ecology and Policy Issues. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 78, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, January 2004, 62 p.

Evers, H.-D. and S. Gerke. 2006. The Strategic Importance of the Straits of Malacca for World Trade and Regional Development. ZEF Working Paper Series, 17, ISSN 1864-6638.

Frohberg, K. and U. Hiemenz. 2005. Agricultural Trade Liberalization: Stumbling-Block of the "Doha Round"? ZEF Policy Brief No. 4.

Ghoneim, A.F. and U. Grote. 2006. Impact of Labor Standards on Egyptian Exports with Special Emphasis on Child Labor. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 108, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, April 2006, 50 p.

Grote, U. and S. Kirchhoff. 2001. Environmental and Food Safety Standards in the Context of Trade Liberalization: Issues and Options. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 39, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, June 2001, 43 p.

Grote, U., A. Basu and N. Chau. 1999. The International Debate and Economic Consequences of Eco-Labeling. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No.18, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, September 1999, 37 p.

Lal, K. 1999. Information Technology and Exports: A Case Study of Indian Garments Manufacturing Enterprises. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No.15, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, August 1999, 24 p.

Phuc, X.T. 2007. Property Making in the Vietnamese Uplands: An ethnography of Forest Conflicts in the Vietnamese Uplands. Dissertation, Faculty of Agriculture, Humboldt University Berlin. ZEF Development Studies at LIT Verlag, Muenster/Hamburg/London (forthcoming).

Wolf, S. 1999. The Future of EU-ACP Relations. Dissertation. In: Development Economics and Policy, Peter Lang Verlag, Frankfurt a.M.

PhD theses

Carambas, C. 2005. Economic Analysis of Eco-Labeling in the Agricultural Sector of Asian Developing Countries. Cuvillier Verlag Göttingen, ISBN: 3865375588.

Kuhn, A. 2001. Handelskosten und regionale (Des-)Integration: Russlands Agrarmärkte in der Transformation. In: Peter Lang Verlag, Frankfurt a.M.

Mandour, D. 2006. Impact of EU Health and Environmental Standards on Egyptian Agro-Food Exports. Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaft der Ruhr-Universität Bochum. Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen, ISBN-13: 9783865379689.

Migration

Journal articles

Braimoh, A.K. 2004. Seasonal Migration and Land-use change in Ghana. *Land Degradation and Development* 15: 37–47.

C.S. Fan and O. Stark, forthcoming. The Brain Drain, "Educated Unemployment," Human Capital Formation, and Economic Betterment. *Economics of Transition*, Vol. 15.

Codjoe, S.N.A. 2006. Migrant versus indigenous farmers. An analysis of factors affecting agricultural land use in the transitional agro-ecological zone of Ghana, 1984–2000. *Danish Journal of Geography*, 106 (1): 103–113.

Codjoe, S.N.A. 2007. Varying effect of fertility determinants among migrant and indigenous females in the transitional agro-ecological zone of Ghana. *Geografiska Annaler B*, 89 (1): 23–37.

Fan, C.S and O. Stark, 2007. International Migration and "Educated Unemployment". *Journal of Development Economics*, 83: 76–87.

Fan, C.S. and O. Stark, 2007. International migration and 'educated unemployment'. *Journal of Development Economics*, 83 (1): 76–87.

Konseiga, A. 2007. Household Migration Decisions as Survival Strategy: The Case of Burkina Faso, *Journal of African Economies* 16: 198–233.

Mahnig, H. and A. Wimmer. 2000. Country specific or convergent? A typology of immigrant policies in Western Europe. *Journal of International Immigration and Integration* 1(2): 177–204.

Piguet, E. and A. Wimmer. 2000. Les nouveaux 'Gastarbeiter'? Les réfugiés sur le marché de travail suisse, *Journal of International Immigration and Integration* 2 (1): 233–257.

Stark O. 2003. Tales of Migration without Wage Differentials: Individual, Family, and Community Contexts. *Institutions and Economic Development*, 1: 79–92.

Stark O. Forthcoming. Work Effort, Moderation in Expulsion, and Illegal Migration. *Review of Development Economics*. Volume 11. doi:10.1111/j.1467-9361.2007.00392.

Stark O. 2002. On a Variation in the Economic Performance of Migrants by their Home Country's Wage. *Pacific Economic Review*, 7: 115–121.

Stark O. 2004. On the Economics of Refugee Flows. *Review of Development Economics*, 8: 325–329.

Stark O. 2004. Rethinking the Brain Drain. *World Development*, 32 (1): 15–22.

Stark O. and C.S. Fan, 2007. On the Analytics of Seasonal Migration. *Economics Letters*, 94: 304–312.

Stark O. and Y. Wang, 2002. Inducing Human Capital Formation: Migration as a Substitute for Subsidies. *Journal of Public Economics*, Vol. 86: 29–46.

Stark O. and Y.Q. Wang, 2000. A Theory of Migration as a Response to Relative Deprivation. *The German Economic Review*, 1: 131–143.

Tsegai, D. 2007. Migration as a household decision: What are the roles of Income differences? Insights from the Volta basin of Ghana. *The European Journal of Development Research*, 19 (2): 305–326.

Wimmer, A. 2000. Migration und ethnische Minderheiten (Migration and ethnic minorities. In: Münch, R., C. Jauss and C. Stark (eds.): *Soziologie 2000. Soziologische Revue*, 5: 154–166. (Special issue).

Wimmer, A. 2002. Multikulturalität oder Ethnisierung? Kategorienbildung und Netzwerkstrukturen in drei schweizerischen Immigrantenquartieren (Multi-culturalism or racialization? Category formation and network structures in three Swiss immigrant neighbourhoods). *Zeitschrift für Soziologie*, 31 (1): 4–26.

Articles in books and series

Boucher S., O. Stark and J.E. Taylor. Forthcoming. A Gain with a Drain? Evidence from Rural Mexico on the New Economics of the Brain Drain. In: Kornai J., L. Mátyás and G. Roland (eds.): *The Political Economy of Productive Factors*, Basingstoke: Palgrave Macmillan.

Konseiga A., E.M. Zulu and Y. Yé. 2006. Assessing the Effect of Mother's Migration on Childhood Mortality in the Informal Settlements of Nairobi. IZA Discussion Paper 2295, Bonn, 24 p.

Konseiga, A. 2004. Migration, rural development and food security in West Africa, in: *Food and Nutrition Security Policies for West Africa: Implimentation Issues and Research Agendas*, Proceedings Regional Workshop Bamako, Mali. Ed: IFPRI's 2020 Vision Initiative, pp. 97–127.

Konseiga, A. 2005. New Patterns in the Human Migration in West Africa. *Vienna Journal of African Studies* 8. (Special Issue: African Migrations. Historical Perspectives and Contemporary Dynamics).

Konseiga, A. 2006. Regionalism in West Africa: do polar countries reap the benefits? In: Dinello, N. and E. Aryeetey (eds.): *Testing Global Interdependence: Issues on Trade, Aid, Migration and Development*. Edward Elgar.

Wagner, C. 2001. Flucht und Migration in Südasien. In: *Internationale Begegnungsstätte der Bundesstadt Bonn* (eds.), *Jahrhundert der Migration. Gedichte, Erzählungen & Berichte*, Bonn 2001, pp. 171–182.

ZEF Discussion Papers

Gaston, N. and D. Nelson. 2001. Multinational Location Decisions and the Impact on Labour Markets. ZEF–Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 37, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, May 2001, 26 p.

- Grote, U., S. Engel and B. Schraven. 2006. Migration due to the Tsunami in Sri Lanka – Analyzing Vulnerability and Migration at the Household Level. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 106, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, April 2006, 37 p.
- Konseiga, A. 2006. Household Migration Decisions as Survival Strategy: The Case of Burkina Faso. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 105, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, April 2006, 36 p.
- Stark, O. 2000. On a Variation in the Economic Performance of Migrants by their Home Country's Wage. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 34, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, 10 p.
- Stark, O. 2003. Rethinking the Brain Drain. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 71, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, 17 p.
- Stark, O. 2003. Tales of Migration without Wage Differentials: Individual, Family, and Community Contexts. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 73, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, 15 p.
- Stark, O. 2004. On the Economics of Refugee Flows. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 84, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, 8 p.
- Stark, O. 2004. Rethinking the Brain Drain. ZEF Policy Brief No. 2.
- Stark, O. 2006. Work Effort, Moderation in Expulsion, and Illegal Migration. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 109, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, May 2006, 11 p.
- Stark, O. and C.S. Fan. 2006. International Migration and "Educated Unemployment". ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 110, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, June 2006, 19 p.
- Stark, O. and C.S. Fan. 2007. The Analytics of Seasonal Migration. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 113, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, March 2007, 16 p.
- Stark, O. and C.S. Fan. 2007. The Brain Drain, "Educated Unemployment," Human Capital Formation, and Economic Betterment. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 114, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, 54 p.
- Stark, O. and Y. Wang. 1999. Externalities, Human Capital Formation and Corrective Migration Policy. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 11, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, 17 p.
- Stark, O. and Y.Q. Wang. 2000. A Theory of Migration as a Response to Relative Deprivation. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 25, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, 16 p.

PhD theses

Konseiga, A. 2005. Regional Integration Beyond the Traditional Trade Benefits: Labor Mobility Contribution. In: *Development Economics and Policy*, Peter Lang Verlag, Frankfurt a.M.

Ullah, A.A., 2007. Rationalizing Migration: Bangladeshi Migrant Workers in Hong Kong and Malaysia. Dissertation, Faculty of Human Science, City University of Hong Kong.

Development Macroeconomics & Banking

Journal articles

Algieri, B. 2006. Human Capital in Russia. *The European Journal of Comparative Economics*, 3 (1): 103–129.

Bautista, R.M., S. Robinson, F. Tarp and P. Wobst. 2001. Policy Bias and Agriculture: Partial and General Equilibrium Measures. *Review of Development Economics*, 5 (1): 89–104.

Huebeler, O., L. Menkhoff and C. Suwanaporn. Forthcoming. How Financial Liberalization Impacts Lending Behavior: Evidence from Thai Micro Data. *World Economy*.

Menkhoff, L. and C. Suwanaporn. 2007. 10 Years After the Crisis: Thailand's Financial System Reform. *Journal of Asian Economics* 18 (1): 4–20.

Menkhoff, L. and C. Suwanaporn. Forthcoming. The Rationale of Bank Lending in Pre-Crisis Thailand. *Applied Economics*.

Menkhoff, L., D. Neuberger and C. Suwanaporn. 2006. Collateral-Based Lending in Emerging Markets: Evidence from Thailand. *Journal of Banking and Finance* 30: 1–21.

Micevska, M., D. Eftimoski and T. Petkovska-Mirevska. 2002. Transition Experience and Potential for Sustainable Economic Growth of Macedonia. *Economic and Business Review*, 4 (3–4): 309–334.

Pearce, D.W. and C. Palmer. 2001. Public Spending and Environmental Protection: a Cross-country Policy Analysis. *Journal for Fiscal Studies*, 22 (4): 403–456. Institute for Fiscal Studies (IFS), London.

Seibel, H. D. 2006. Agricultural banks: Ignore them, close them or reform them? *Agriculture & Rural Development*, Frankfurt, 13 (1): 30–33.

Seibel, H. D. 2006. Financial linkages in Mali: Self-reliance and liquidity balancing versus liquidity supply and donor dependence. *Small Enterprise Development*, 17 (1): 40–49.

Serova, E., J. von Braun and P. Wehrheim. 1999. The Impact of Financial Crisis on Russia's Agro-food Sector. *European Review of Agricultural Economics*. 26 (3): 349–370.

von Braun, J. 1999. Global recession? Implications for rural development policy. *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture* 38(1).

von Braun, J. and Q. Zhu. 2000. Das Finanzsystem in China. In: von Hagen, J. and J.H. von Stein. *Geld-, Bank- und Börsenwesen*, 40: 521–536.

Articles in books and series

Barker, R., C. Ringler, N.M. Tien and M.W. Rosegrant. 2004. Macro Policies and Investment Priorities for Irrigated Agriculture in Vietnam. *Comprehensive Assessment Research Report No. 6*. Sri Lanka: IWMI.

Köhling, W. 2002. The economic consequences of a weak judiciary: Insights from India. *EconWPA online publication* <http://129.3.20.41/eps/le/papers/0212/0212001.pdf>.

Mielke, K. 2007. Opium als Wirtschaftsmotor. Drogenökonomie ohne Alternativen? / Opium poppy as economic driver. Drug economy without alternatives?. In: Chiari, B. (ed.):

Wegweiser zur Geschichte. Afghanistan. Second revised edition. Paderborn: Schöningh, 207–217.

Müller, M. forthcoming. Cotton, Agriculture, and the Uzbek Government (forthcoming). In: Wehrheim, P., A. Schoeller-Schletter and C. Martius (eds.): *Continuity and Change: Land and Water Use Reforms in Rural Uzbekistan*.

Wehrheim, P. and P. Wobst. 2003. Modeling Subsistence Agriculture in Russia: Effects of Total Productivity Changes and Reduction of Marketing Margins. In: Abele, S. and K. Froberg (eds.) *Subsistence Agriculture in Central and Eastern Europe: How to break the Vicious Circle?* Halle (Germany): IAMO.

ZEF Discussion Papers

Algieri, B. 2004. The Effects of the Dutch Disease in Russia. *ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 83*, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, January 2004, p. 41.

Bussmann, M., I. de Soysa and J.R. Oneal. 2002. The Effect of Foreign Investment on Economic Development and Income Inequality. *ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 53*, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, October 2002, 35 p.

Dethier, J.-J. 1999. Governance and Economic Performance: A Survey. *ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 5*, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, 62 p.

Dev, M. 2000. Economic Liberalisation and Employment in South Asia. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 29, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, August 2000, 82 p.

Hartmann-Wendels, T. and L. Menkhoff. 2000. Could Tighter Prudential Regulation Have Saved Thailand's Banks? ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 28, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, July 2000, 40 p.

Lopéz, R. 2001. Growth, Poverty and Asset Allocation: The Role of the State. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No.35, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, March 2001, 35 p.

Lopez, R. and E.B. Barbier. 2005. Debt and Growth. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 97, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, 30 p.

Menkhoff, L. 1999. Bad Banking in Thailand? An Empirical Analysis of Macro Indicators. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 14, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, August 1999, 38 p.

Menkhoff, L. and C. Suwanaporn. 2003. The Rationale of Bank Lending in Pre-Crisis Thailand. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 66, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, April 2003, 37 p.

Ngyuen, H. and U. Grote. 2002. Agricultural Policies in Vietnam: Producer Support Estimates, 1986–2002. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 93, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, December 2004, 79 p.

Wolf, S. 2003. Private Sector Development and Competitiveness in Ghana. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No.70, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, May 2003, 29 p.

PhD theses

Suwanaporn, C. 2003. Determinants of Bank Lending in Thailand: An Empirical Examination for The Year 1992–1996. Development Economics and Policy 33, Peter Lang Europaischer Verlag der Wissenschaften, Frankfurt a.M.

Development Microeconomics

Journal articles

Admassie, A. and F. Matambalya. 2002. Technical Efficiency in Small and Medium Scale Enterprises: Evidences from a Survey of Enterprises in Tanzania – Easter Africa. *Eastern Africa Social Science Research Review*, 18 (2): 1-29.

Admassie, A. 1999. Sources of efficiency differentials in smallholder agriculture. *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture*, 38 (3).

Asfaw, A. and A. Admassie. 2004. The Role of Household Member's Education on the Adoption of Agricultural Inputs under Different Environments in Ethiopia. *Agricultural Economics*, 30 (3): 215-228.

Chowdhury, S.K. and S. Wolf. 2006. Investments in ICT-capital and Economic Performance of Small and Medium Scale Enterprises in East Africa. *Journal of International Development*, 18(4): 533-552.

Frohberg, K., P. Tillack and U. Fiege. 2004. Recent Developments and Current Situation with Regard to Property Rights on Land and Land Markets. *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture*, 34 (4): 337-360 (Special Issue on Land Issues in the Central Europe and the Commonwealth of Independent States).

Irungu, C., M. Zeller and J. Mburu. 2005. Assessing NGOs' Targeting Performance and Characteristics of Households

Participating in Child Development Programmes. Rural Eastern Kenya. *J. of Agric. and Rural Dev. in Tropics and Subtropics*, 106: 119.

Lerman, Z. and P. Schreinemachers. 2005. Individual Farming as a Labour Sink: Evidence from Poland and Russia. *Comparative Economic Studies* 47(4): 675-695.

Mushtaq, K., A. Faisal and A. Ghafoor. 2006. Testing the law of one price: Rice market integration in Pakistan's Punjab. *Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 43 (3-4).

Rudenko, I. and J.P.A. Lamers. 2006. The comparative advantages of the present and future payment structures for agricultural producers in Uzbekistan. *Central Asian Journal of management, economics and social research*, 5(1-2): 106-125.

Seibel, H. D. 2006. From Informal Microfinance to Linkage Banking: Putting Theory into Practice, and Practice into Theory. *European Dialogue (Luxembourg)*, 36: 49-60.

Tudor, M. and B. Balint. 2006. Off-farm Employment and Agricultural Sales: Evidence from Romania. *Post-Communist Economies*, 18 (2): 243-260.

Articles in books and series

Balint, B. 2003. Determinanten kommerzieller Orientierung und nachhaltiger Agrarproduktion individueller landwirtschaftlicher Betriebe in Rumänien. In: Petrick, M., A. Balmann and A. Lissitsa (eds.): Beiträge des Doktorandenworkshops zur Agrarentwicklung in Mittel- und Osteuropa, Discussion Paper No. 47. IAMO, 6–9.

Balint, B. 2005. Market Channels and Commercial Orientation in Romania. In: Brosig, S. and H. Hockmann (Eds.) How effective is the invisible hand? Agricultural and Food Markets in Central and Eastern Europe, 31: 249–268.

Dörr, A.C. 2003. A Indústria Avícola e a de Rações frente às Restrições do Mercado Consumidor. Departamento de Economia, Administração e Sociologia – ESALQ, Piracicaba, n.42, pp. 208–228.

Makoka, D. 2005. The Emergence of Supermarkets in Malawi: Implications for Agrifood Markets and the Small Farmer. In: Takane, T. (ed.): Agricultural and Rural Development in Malawi: Macro and Micro Perspectives, A.R. Series No.11/2005.

Seibel, H. D. 2006. The Microbanking Division of Bank Rakyat Indonesia: A Flagship of Rural Microfinance in Asia. In: Rajagopalan, S. (ed.): Microfinance: Case Studies. ICFAI University Press, Hyderabad, pp. 63–80.

ZEF Discussion Papers

Engel, S. and R. López. 2004. Exploiting Common Resources with Capital-Intensive Technologies: The Role of External Forces. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 90, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, November 2004, 32 p.

Mduma, J.K. and P. Wobst. 2005. Village Level Labor Market Development in Tanzania: Evidence from Spatial Econometrics. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 96, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, January 2005, 42 p.

Zeller, M. 1999. Towards Enhancing the Role of Microfinance for Safety Nets of the Poor. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 19, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, October 1999, 30 p.

Zhu, Q. 2004. The Impact of Rural Enterprises on Household Savings in China. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 86, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, May 2004, 51 p.

PhD theses

Balint, B. 2006. Determinants of Commercial Orientation and Sustainability of Agricultural Production of the Individual Farms in Romania. In: Development Economics and Policy, Peter Lang Verlag, Frankfurt a.M.

Ecosystems, Ecology

Journal articles

Amelung, W., C. Martius, A.G. Bandeira, M.V.B. Garcia and W. Zech. 2002. Lignin characteristics and density fractions of termite nests in an Amazonian rain forest – indicators of termite feeding guilds? *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*, 34: 367–372.

Apolinário, F.B.E. and C. Martius. 2004. Ecological role of termites (Insecta, Isoptera) in tree trunks in central Amazonian rain forests. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 194 (1–3): 23–28.

Capote, R.P. and R.T. Capote-Fuentes. 2004. Environment and Cognisable Universe, Catauro. *Cuban Journal of Anthropology*. Year 6, 10: 47–55.

Compaoré, H., J.M.H. Hendrickx, S.-H. Hong, J. Friesen, N.C. van de Giesen, C. Rodgers, J. Szarzynski and P.L.G. Vlek. Forthcoming. Evaporation mapping at two scales in the White Volta Basin, Upper East Ghana, using optical imagery. *Physics and Chemistry of the Earth*.

Förster, B., M. Garcia and H.J. Schallna. 2006. Respiration rates of soil invertebrates from temperate and tropical zones as measured by infrared gas analysis. *Ecotropica (Bonn)*, 12: 27–33.

Fosu, M., R.F. Kühne and P.L.G. Vlek. 2003. Recovery of cover-crop-N in the soil-plant system in the Guinea savannah zone of Ghana. *Biol Fertil Soils*, 39: 117–122.

Gehring, C., M. Denich and P.L.G. Vlek. 2005. Resilience of secondary forest regrowth after Slash-and-Burn Agriculture in Central Amazonia. *J. Trop. Ecology*, 21: 1–9.

Gehring, C., M. Denich and P.L.G. Vlek. 2005. Resilience of secondary forest regrowth after slash-and-burn agriculture in central Amazonia. *Journal of Tropical Ecology*, 21 (5): 519–527.

Gehring, C., P.L.G. Vlek, L.A.G. de Souza and M. Denich. 2005. Biological nitrogen fixation in secondary and primary forests of Central Amazonia. *Agric. Ecosyst. and Environm.*, 111: 237–252.

Gehring, C., S.J. Park and M. Denich. 2004. Liana allometric biomass equations for Amazonian primary and secondary forest. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 195 (1–2): 69–83.

Höfer, H., W. Hanagarth, L. Beck, M. Garcia, C. Martius, E. Franklin and J. Römbke. 2001. Structure and function of the soil fauna in Amazonian anthropogenic and natural ecosystems. *Eur. J. Soil Biol*, 37: 229–235.

Kurzatkowski, D., C. Martius, H. Hofer, M. Garcia, B. Förster, L. Beck and P.L.G. Vlek. 2004. Litter decomposition, microbial biomass and activity of soil organisms in three agroforestry sites in central Amazonia. *Nutrient Cycling in Agroecosystems*, 69: 257–267.

- Lange-Ness, R. and P.L.G. Vlek. 2000. Mechanism of calcium and phosphate release from Hydroxy-Apatite by mycorrhizal hyphae. *SSSAJ*, 64: 949-955.
- Li Z., M. Denich and T. Borsch. 2006. Simultaneous flowering of umbrella bamboo (*Fargesia murielae*, Poaceae) at its native home in Central China. *J. For. Res.*, 17(4): 293-297.
- Li, Z. and M. Denich. 2004. Seed production and dispersal of umbrella bamboo *Fargesia murielae* after mass flowering in Central China. *Bamb. J. Vol.* 21: 8-17.
- Li, Z., L. Deng, B. Zhao and Z. Zhu. 2003. Shoot sprouting of arrow bamboo *Fargesia spathacea* along an altitudinal gradient in Central China. *Bamb. J.*, 20: 1-11.
- Li, Z., M. Denich and T. Borsch. 2005. Growth behavior of *Phylloschys nigra varhenonis* (Bambusoideae) in Central China. *J. For. Res.*, 16: 163-168.
- Li, Z., M. Denich, and L. Deng. 2004. Seed production and dispersal of umbrella bamboo *Fargesia murielae* after mass flowering in Central China. *Bamboo Journal*, 21: 8-17.
- Martius, C. 2004. Rainfall and air humidity: Non-linear relationships with termite swarming in Amazonia. *Amazoniana*, 17 (3/4): 387-397.
- Martius, C., H. Höfer, M.V.B. Garcia, J. Römcke and W. Hanagarth. 2004. Litter fall, litter stocks and decomposition rates in rain forest and agroforestry sites in central Amazonia. *Nutrient Cycling in Agroecosystems*, 68: 137-154.
- Martius, C., W. Amelung and M. Garcia. 2000. The Amazonian forest termite *Constrictotermes cavifrons* feeds on microepiphytes. *Sociobiology* 35 (2): 379-383.
- Medeiros, L.G.S., A.G. Bandeira and C. Martius. 1999. Termite swarming in the northeastern Atlantic rain forest of Brazil. *Studies of Neotropical Fauna and Environment*, 34 (2): 76-87.
- Mitra, S., R. Wassmann and P.L.G. Vlek. 2005. An appraisal of global wetland and its organic carbon stock. *Current Science*, 88 (1): 25-35.
- Oguntunde, P.G. 2005. Whole-plant water use and canopy conductance of cassava under limited available soil water and varying evaporative demand. *Plant and Soil*, 278: 371-383.
- Oguntunde, P.G. and N. Giesen. 2005. Water flux measurement and prediction in young cashew trees using sap flow data. *Hydrological Processes*, 19: 3235-3248.
- Oguntunde, P.G., N. van de Giesen, P.L.G. Vlek and H. Eggers. 2004. Water flux in a cashew orchard during a wet-to-dry transition period: analysis of sap flow and eddy correlation measurements. *Earth Interactions*, 8 (15): 1-17.

Roembke, J., H. Höfer, M. Garcia and C. Martius. 2006. Feeding rates of soil organisms at four different forest sites in Central Amazonia. *Journal of Tropical Ecology*, 22: 313–320.

Römbke, J., M. Meller and M. Garcia. 1999. Earthworm densities in central Amazonian primary and secondary forests and a polyculture. *Pedobiologia*. 43: 518 – 522.

Scott, R.A., J. Weil, P.T. Le, P. Williams, R.G. Fray, S.B. von Bodman, and M.A. Savka. 2006. Long- and short-chain plant-produced bacterial N-acyl-homoserine lactones become components of phyllosphere, rhizosphere, and soil. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 19 (3): 227–239.

Sommer, R., T.D. de Abreu Sá, K. Vielhauer, A. Carioca de Araújo, H. Foelster, and P.L.G. Vlek. 2002. Transpiration and canopy conductance of secondary vegetation in the Eastern Amazon. *Agricult. And Forest Meteorology*, 112: 103–121.

Szarzynski, J., C. Brümmer, N. Brüggemann and P. Vlek. Forthcoming. Radiation balance and energy partitioning of a West African savanna ecosystem (Bontioli National Park, Burkina Faso). *Int. Journal of Biometeorology*.

Vergara, C., S. Schröder, M. Almanza and D. Wittmann. 2003. Suppression of ovarian development of *Bombus terrestris* (Linnaeus) workers by *B. terrestris* queens, *Psithyrus vestalis* (Geoffroy) and *Psithyrus bohemicus* Seidl females. *Apidologie* Vol. 34 N°6.

Vlek, P.L.G., U. Eberhardt and M.-M. Aung. 2002. The role of *Azolla* in lowering the pH of simulated floodwater. *Journal of Applied Biology*, 76: 1–7.

Vohland, K., M.A. de Jesus, C. Martius and J. Adis. 2001. Xylophagous macro-invertebrate and fungi associations in contrasting Amazonian ecosystems: the millipede viewpoint. *International Journal of Ecology and Environmental Sciences*, 27: 71–79.

Articles in books and series

Burkhardt J., T. Kufa, D. Abebe, A. Beining, M. Fetene and H.E. Goldbach. 2005. Diversity of water relations and hydraulic conditions in wild *Coffea arabica* populations of Ethiopia. In: Li, C.J. et al (eds.): *Plant nutrition for food security, human health and environmental protection*. Tsinghua University Press, Beijing, China, 546–547.

Capote-Fuentes, R.T. and R.R. Lewis. 2005. Resilience and restoration of mangroves in the Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean region. In: *Iberoamerican Network for Wetlands* (eds.): *Wetlands from Iberoamerica*. (In Spanish). CYTED, pp. 346–355.

Falk, U., C. Brümmer, N. Brüggemann, R. Wassmann and J. Szarzynski. 2007. Fluxes of carbon, water, and energy above a natural savannah in Burkina Faso, West-Africa. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 9, SRef-ID: 1607-7962/gra/EGU2007-A-09302.

- Ferro, H. and R.T. Capote-Fuentes. 2005. Functions of mangroves in the Sibarimar Inlet and their economic valuation for the sector Laguna del Cobre-Itabo, Cuba. In: Iberoamerican Network for Wetlands (eds.): *Wetlands from Iberoamerica*, CYTED, pp. 238–254.
- Gole, T.W. and D. Teketay. 2001. The forest coffee ecosystems: ongoing crisis, problems and opportunities for coffee gene conservation and sustainable utilization. In: *Proceedings of a workshop on Imperative Problems Associated with Forestry in Ethiopia*. Biological Society of Ethiopia, Addis Ababa. pp. 131–142.
- Henschel, J. and P. Moser. 2004. Nara ecology – an introduction. In: Henschel, J., R. Dausab, P. Moser and J. Pallett (eds.): *Nara. Fruit for development of the Khuseb Topnaar*. Namibia Scientific Society, Windhoek, pp. 55–61.
- Höfer, H., C. Martius, W. Hanagarth, M. Garcia, E. Franklin, J. Römbke and L. Beck. 2000. Soil fauna and litter decomposition in primary and secondary forest and a mixed culture system in Amazonia. Final report of SHIFT project ENV 52. BMBF, Bonn, p. 299.
- Manske, G.G.B. and P.L.G. Vlek. 2002. Root architecture – Wheat as a model plant. In: Waisel, Y., A. Eshel and U. Kafkafi (eds.): *Plant roots, the hidden half*. Marcel Dekker, Inc. New York-Basel.
- Mendoza-Escalante, A. 2005. Chapter 9: Nutrient Management. *Ecosystems and Human Well Being: Policy Responses Volume 3, Millenium Ecosystem Assessment*. Island Press, Washington, D.C., USA, pp. 515.
- Moser, P. 2004. Root and shoot development of Inara seedlings. In: Henschel, J., R. Dausab, P. Moser and J. Pallett (eds.): *!Nara. Fruit for development of the !Khuseb Topnaar*. Namibia Scientific Society, Windhoek. pp. 85–91.
- Moser, P. and J. Henschel. 2004. !Nara use by people. In: Henschel, J., R. Dausab, P. Moser and J. Pallett (eds.): *!Nara. Fruit for development of the !Khuseb Topnaar*. Namibia Scientific Society, Windhoek, pp. 49–53.
- Paparcikova, L., A. Thielen and P. Vlek. 2000. Self regulation of biological N₂ fixation of tree legumes in a forest succession of the Eastern Amazon. In: F.O. Pedrosa et al. (eds.): *Nitrogen fixation: From molecules to crop productivity*, pp. 535–536.
- Römbke, J., H. Höfer, C. Martius, B. Förster, M. Garcia, E. Franklin and L. Beck. 1999. Die Rolle der Bodenfauna beim Streuabbau in Primär- und Sekundärwäldern und einer Holz-Mischkulturfläche in Amazonien (SHIFT Projekt ENV 52): Methodische Überlegungen. In: Oehlmann, J. and B. Markert (eds.): *Ökotoxikologie: Ökosystemare Ansätze und Methoden*. Verlag ecomed, Weinheim, pp. 268–275.

Sommer, R., T.D.A. de Sá, K. Vielhauer, P.L.G. Vlek and H. Foelster. 2001. Water and nutrient balance under slash-and-burn agriculture in the Eastern Amazon, Brazil – The role of deep rooting fallow vegetation. In: Horst et al (eds.): Plant nutrition & Food security and sustainability of agr-ecosystems. Kluwer Sci. Publ. Dordrecht Netherlands, 1014–1015.

ZEF Discussion Papers

Mitra, S., R. Wassmann and P.L.G. Vlek. 2003. Global Inventory of Wetlands and their Role in the Carbon Cycle. Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 64, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, March 2003, 44 p.

PhD theses

Almanza, M. 2007. Management of *Bombus atratus* bumblebees to pollinate Lulo (*Solanum quitoense* L), a native fruit from the Andes of Colombia. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 50, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.

Aung, M. 2003. The fate of Carbon in *Azolla-Anabaena* Symbiosis. Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen, ISBN-10: 3898737535.

Capote-Fuentes, R.C. 2007. Resilience of Mangroves on the South Coast of Havana province, Cuba. Dissertation. Ecology and Development Series, forthcoming, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen, forthcoming.

Compaoré, H. 2006. The impact of savannah vegetation on the spatial and temporal variation of the actual evapotranspiration in the Volta Basin, Navrongo, Upper East Ghana. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 36, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.

Gehring, C. 2003. The Role of Biological Nitrogen Fixation in Secondary and Primary Forests of Central Amazonia. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 9, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.

Lange-Ness, R.L. 1998. Aufnahme von Calcium und Phosphat aus Hydroxylapatit durch mykorrhizierete Maispflanzen. Dissertation, University Göttingen, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.

Le, T.T.H. 2003. Role of *Pythium Aphanidermatum* on Tomato Sudden Death in the Tropics With Emphasis on Integrated Disease Management. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 11, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.

Mfundisi, K.B. 2005 Analysis of Carbon Pools and Human Impacts in the Yala Swamp (W. Kenya): A Landscape Approach. Cuvillier Verlag Göttingen, ISBN: 3865373895.

Schawe, M.G. 2006. An altitudinal sequence of soils and climate in a Bolivian tropical montane rainforest. Dissertation, Georg-August-Universität Göttingen, Mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Fakultäten. Electronic publication: <http://webdoc.sub.gwdg.de/diss/2006/schawe/schawe.pdf>.

Thenya, T. 2006. Analysis of macrophyte biomass productivity, utilization and its impact on various eco-types of Yala Swamp, Lake Victoria Basin, Kenya. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 48, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.

Widyastuti, R. 2002. Soil fauna in rainfed paddy field ecosystems: their role in organic matter decomposition and nitrogen mineralization. Ecology and Development Series No. 3, 2002. ISBN-No.: 3-89873-571-0.

Biodiversity, Agrobiodiversity

Journal articles

Baar, R., M.R. Cordeiro, M. Denich and H. Fölster. 2004. Floristic inventory of secondary vegetation in agricultural systems of East-Amazonia. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, 13: 501–528.

Cattiano, J.H., A.B. Anderson, J.S. Rombold and D.S. Nepstad. 2004. Phenology, growth, and root biomass in a tidal floodplain forest in the Amazon estuary. *Revista Brasil Bot.* V27: 703–712.

Edilegnaw, W. and D. Virchow. Forthcoming. Crop diversity derived from farmers' motives in Ethiopia: implications for on-farm conservation. *Ethiopian Journal of Agricultural Economics*.

Gatzweiler, F. 2006. Organising a public ecosystem service economy for sustaining Biodiversity. *Ecological Economics* 59 (3): 296–304.

Gatzweiler, F.W. 2005. Institutionalising Biodiversity Conservation – The Case of Ethiopian Coffee Forests. *Conservation and Society*, 3 (1): 201–223.

Gole, T.W. 1999. The Values of Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services: Bases for Sustainable Development and Maintenance of Healthy Life-support System. *Walia*, 20: 10–18.

Gole, T.W. and J.E. Rakotoarisoa. 2002. Habitat partitioning by two sympatric babbler species in the vicinity of lake Naivasha, Kenya. *Journal of Forestry Research*, 13 (2).

Gole, T.W., M. Denich, D. Teketay and P.L.G. Vlek. 2002. Human impacts on the *Coffea arabica* genepool in Ethiopia and the need for its in situ conservation. In: Engels, J.M.M., V.R. Rao, A.H.D. Brown and M.T. Jackson (eds.): *Managing Plant Genetic Resources*. CABI Publishing, Wallingford, UK, pp. 237– 247.

Gole, T.W., T. Demel, S. Edwards and M. Olson. 2001. A comparative assessment of diversity and density of birds in Chilimo Forest, Ethiopia. *Ostrich supplement*, 15: 216–223.

Gole. T.W., T. Demel, S. Edwards and M. Olson. 2000. Woody plant and avian species diversity in a dry Afromontane

- forest on the central plateau of Ethiopia: biological indicators for conservation. *Ethiopian Journal of Natural Resources*, 2 (2): 255–293.
- Hein, L. and F.W. Gatzweiler 2006. The economic value of coffee (*Coffea arabica*) genetic resources. In: *Ecological Economics* 60(1): 176–185.
- Kasina, J., J. Nderitu, G. Nyamasyo, F. Olubayo, C. Waturu, E. Obudho and D. Yobera. 2006. Monitoring diurnal population trends of *Megalurothrips sjostedti* and *Frankliniella occidentalis* (Thysanoptera: Thripidae) and their natural enemies on French bean *Phaseolus vulgaris* (Fabaceae). *International Journal of Tropical Insect Science*, 26 (1): 2–7.
- Li, Z. and M. Denich. 2001. Community feature of *Indocalamus wilsoni* in the Shennongjia National Nature Reserve, China. *J. For. Res*, 12: 169–175.
- Li, Z. and M. Denich. 2001. Survival of giant panda in the wild. *Tigerpaper*, 18 (1): 9–14.
- Li, Z. and M. Denich. 2002. Elevational diversity of arrow bamboo (*Fargesia spathacea*) communities on Mount Shennongjia in Central China. *Journal of Forestry Research*, 13 (2): 171–176.
- Li, Z. and M. Denich. 2002. Species richness of vascular plants along the climatic gradient of Mount Shennongjia in Central China. *Journal of Shanghai University*, Vol.6 (3): 265–268.
- Li, Z. and M. Hafeez. 2002. Biodiversity in the Shennongjia National Nature Reserve of China. *Tigerpaper journal*, Food and Agriculture Organization, Bangkok, 29 (2): 11–14.
- Li, Z., B. Zhao and Z. Zhu. 2003. Species and distribution of mountain bamboos in Shennongjia. *J. For. Res*, 14: 35–38.
- Li, Z., M. Denich and T. Borsch. 2004. Effects of bamboo *Fargesia murielae* on plant diversity in Fir Forest on Mountain Shennongjia. *Forestry Studies in China*, 6: 1–6.
- Li, Z., M. Denich and T. Borsch. 2004. Effects of the bamboo *Fargesia murielae* on plant diversity in fir forests of Mountain Shennongjia. *Forestry Studies in China*, 6 (4): 17–22.
- Martius, C. 2001. Observation of alate swarming and colony foundation in *Syntermes spinosus* (Isoptera: Termitidae) in Amazonia. *Sociobiology*, 37(3B): 585–591.
- Martius, C. 2001. Structure and nest architecture in *Nasutitermes* populations of white-water floodplain forests in Amazonia, and a field key to the nests of species from Ilha de Marchantaria (Isoptera: Termitidae: Nasutitermitinae). *Andrias*, 15: 163–171.
- Martius, C., J. Römbke, M. Verhaagh, H. Höfer, L. Beck. 2001. Termiten, Regenwürmer und Ameisen – prägende Elemente der Bodenfauna tropischer Regenwälder. *Andrias*, 15: 15–27.

- Martius, C., W.A.F. Tabosa, A.G. Bandeira and W. Amelung. 1999. Richness of termite genera in a semi-arid region (Sertão) in NE Brazil (Isoptera). *Sociobiology*, 33(3): 357-365.
- Mburu, J. and E. Wale. 2006. Local Organizations Involved in Conserving Crop Genetic Resources in Ethiopia and Kenya: Conditions for their Emergence and Success in Ethiopia and Kenya. *Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution*, 53: 613-629.
- Morato, E., M. Garcia and L.A.O. Campos. 1999. *Biologia de Centris Fabricius (Hymenoptera, Anthophoridae, Centridini) em matas contínuas e fragmentos na Amazônia Central*. *Rev. Bras. Zool. Sao Paulo*, 16(4): 213 – 222.
- Prakash, T.N., J. Mburu, H. Chandrashekar and D. Abebaw. 2007. Farmers' willingness to conserve crop genetic resources under different policy incentives: the case of traditional rice varieties in the Western Ghats of south India. *Outlook on Agriculture* 36 (2): 137-143.
- Richerzhagen, C. and D. Virchow. 2007. Sustainable Utilization of Crop Genetic Diversity through Property Rights Mechanisms: The Case of Coffee Genetic Resources in Ethiopia. *International Journal of Biotechnology (IJBT)*, 9 (1): 60-86.
- Riede, K. 2000. Conservation and Modern Information Technologies: The Global Register of Migratory Species (GROMS). *Journal of International Wildlife Law*, 3 (2): 152-165.
- Senbeta, F. and D. Teketay. 2002. Soil seed banks in plantations and adjacent natural forests of Central Ethiopia. *Tropical Ecology* 43 (2): 229-242.
- Senbeta, F. and D. Teketay. 2003. Diversity, community types and population Structure of woody plants in Kimphee Forest: a Unique Nature Reserve in Southern Ethiopia. *Ethiopian Journal of Biological Society* 2(2): 169-187.
- Senbeta, F. and M. Denich. 2006. Effects of wild coffee management on species diversity in the Afromontane rainforests of Ethiopia. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 232: 68-74.
- Senbeta, F., C. Schmitt, M. Denich, S. Demissew, P.L.G. Vlek, H. Preisinger, T. Woldemariam and D. Teketay. 2005. The diversity and distribution of lianas in the Afromontane rain forests of Ethiopia. *Diversity and Distributions*, 11: 443-452.
- Senbeta, G.A., H. Hindorf, U. Steiner, H.I. Nirenberg, H.-W. Dehne and K. Schellander. 2005. Genetic Diversity in the Coffee Wilt Pathogen (*Gibberella xylarioides*) Populations: Differentiation by Host Specialization and RAPD analysis. *Journal of Plant Diseases and Protection*, 112 (2): 134-145.
- Virchow, D. 1999. Book Review: Evenson, R.E., Gollin, D. and Santaniello, V. (eds.): *Agricultural Values of Plant Genetic Resources*. CAB International: Wallingford, UK 1998. ISBN 0 85199 295 1, 304 p. *European Review of Agricultural Economics*, 26 (2): 259-261.

Virchow, D. 1999. Conservation of Plant Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture: Main Actors and the Costs to Bear. *International Journal of Social Economics*, MCB University Press, 26 (7/8/9): 1144–1166.

von Braun, J. and D. Virchow. 1998. Pflanzengenetische Ressourcen zwischen Angebot und Nachfrage – Entwicklung institutioneller Rahmenbedingungen für Konservierung und Nutzung. *Ber.Ldw.* (76): 74–86.

Wale, E. and D. Virchow. 2007. Production of Sorghum Varietal Diversity on farmers' Fields in Eastern Ethiopia: Economic Explanations and Implications for on-farm Conservation. *Ethiopian Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 6 (2): 41–69.

Wale, E., K. Holm-Müller, J. Mburu and M. Zeller. 2005. Economic Analysis of Farmers' Preferences for Coffee Variety Attributes: Lessons for On-farm Conservation and Variety Adoption in Ethiopia. *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture*, 44: 121–139.

Articles in books and series

Adilo, M., F. Senbeta, A. Yadessa and T. Woldemariam. 2004. Potential of *Trilepisium madagascariense* DC for non-timber uses in southwest Ethiopia and the need for its genetic conservation. In: Tadesse, W. and M. Mbogga (eds.): *Conservation of Genetic Resources*.

Bandeira, A.G. and C. Martius. 2006. Isoptera. In: Fonseca, C.R.V., C. Magalhes, J.A. Rafael and E. Franklin (eds.): *Fauna de Artrópodos da Reserva Florestal Adolpho Ducke*. 1. ed. Manaus: Nilton Lins.

Bulte, E. and S. Engel. 2006. Conservation of Tropical Forests: Addressing Market Failure. In: López, R., J. Stiglitz and M. Toman (eds.): *Sustainable Development: New Options and Policies*. Oxford University Press, New York.

Edilegnaw, W. and J. Mburu. 2006. An attribute-based index of coffee diversity and implications for on farm conservation in Ethiopia. In: Smale, M. (ed.): *Valuing crop biodiversity: on-farm conservation, genetic resources, and economic change*. Cabi Publishing, Wallingford: U.K., pp. 48–62.

Falk, U., J. Szarzynski, T. Landmann and M. Schmidt. 2007. Impact of climate and environmental changes on regional biodiversity. Results and perspectives from the BIOTA West Africa and GLOWA Volta research networks in West Africa. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 9, SRef-ID: 1607-7962/gra/EGU2007-A-08987.

Ferro, H. and R.T. Capote-Fuentes. 2005. What is the cost of restoring mangroves in Bajos de Santa Ana, Havana, Cuba? In: *Iberoamerican Network for Wetlands* (eds.): *Wetlands from Iberoamerica*. (In Spanish). CYTED, pp. 255–262.

- Gatzweiler, F. (Forthcoming). Beyond economic efficiency and towards coping with complexity in Biodiversity Conservation. ICAR Discussion Paper. Humboldt University of Berlin.
- Gole, T.W. and F. Senbeta. 2007. Forest coffee production: resource base, management practices and contribution to biodiversity conservation. In: Gole, T.W. and N. Aklilu (eds.): Proceedings of the public meetings on Non-timber forest products (NTFPs) of Ethiopia: a win-win strategy for poverty alleviation and natural resource conservation. Forum for Environment, pp. 52–61.
- Gole, T.W., M. Denich, T. Borsch, D. Teketay, P. Vlek and W. Barthlott. 2002. Biophysical criteria for reserve design: the case of coffee gene reserve zoning in Ethiopia. On the 87th Annual Meeting of the Ecological Society of America. Tucson, Arizona, August 4–9, 2002.
- Lampe, K.-H. and K. Riede. 2001. An information infrastructure for German insect collections including multimedia and GIS Tools. In: Saarenmaa, H. and E.S. Nielsen (eds.): Towards a global biological information infrastructure: Challenges, opportunities, synergies, and the role of entomology. Technical Report 70. European Environment Agency, Copenhagen, pp. 43–48.
- Riede, K. 2003. Biodiversity Informatics in Germany: ongoing projects and their possible contribution to the Global Taxonomy Initiative (GTI). In: Shimura, J. (ed.): Global Taxonomy Initiative in Asia. National Institute for Environmental Studies, Japan, pp. 294–300.
- Sawhney, P. and S. Engel. 2003. Forest resource use by people in Protected Areas and its implications for biodiversity conservation: The case of Bandhavgarh National Park in India. In: Gerold, G., M. Fremerey, E. Guhardja (eds.): Land use, nature conservation and the stability of rainforest margins in Southeast Asia. Springer, Berlin.
- Schmitt, C.B. 2006. Schutz und Nutzung der biologischen Vielfalt von Bergregenwald mit wildem Kaffee (*Coffea arabica* L.) in der Bonga-Region Südwest-Äthiopiens. In: Korn, H. and U. Feit (eds.): Treffpunkt Biologische Vielfalt VI, BfN-Skripten. Bundesamt für Naturschutz: Bonn, 121–126.
- Senbeta, F. and D. Teketay. 2002. The potential of tree plantations to foster indigenous woody species in degraded lands of Ethiopia. In: Demel, T. and Y. Yonas (eds.): Forests and Environments. pp. 51–58.
- Senbeta, F., M. Denich, H. Böhmer, T. Woldemariam, D. Teketay and S. Demissew. Forthcoming. Wild *Coffea arabica* L. in the Afromontane rainforests of Ethiopia: distribution, ecology and conservation. SINET: Ethiopian Journal of Science.
- Thenya, T. 2002. Birding in Ewaso Narok Swamp Rumuruti, a dryland swamp. In: Kenya Birds, Volume 9: 1& 2.
- Virchow, D. 1999. Der Markt für genetisch kodierte Information als effizienter Austauschmechanismus für genetische

- Ressourcen: Konzeptionelle Überlegungen zueinem entstehenden Informationsmarkt. [A Market for Genetically Coded Information as an Efficient Exchange Mechanism for Genetic Resources? Some Conceptual Considerations for an Emerging Information Market.] In: Schriften der GEWISOLA, Münster-Hiltrup, 35:431–436.
- Virchow, D. 1999. Economic Value of Genetic Resources: An Agenda of Research. *AgBiotechNet*, 1, ABN 009.
- Virchow, D. 1999. How can Regulations Contribute to Maintain Plant Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture on Farm-Level? An Innovative Approach. In: Behl, R.K., M.S. Punia and B.P.S. Lathel (eds.): *Crop Improvement for Food Security, SSARM*, Hisar, pp: 116–128.
- Virchow, D. 1999. How to Optimise Plant Genetic Resources Conservation: Cost-Efficiency of Different Property Regimes. In: Peters, G.H. and J. von Braun (eds.): *Food Security, Diversification and Resource Management: Refocusing the Role of Agriculture?* Ashgate, pp. 668.
- Virchow, D. 2000. Financing of the Implementation of the Global Plan of Action for Plant Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture. Backgroundreport to the Commission on Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture, FAO, 2000.
- Virchow, D. 2000. The Sharing of Benefits Derived from the Utilization of Plant Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture. Backgroundreport to the Commission on Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture, FAO, 2000.
- Virchow, D. 2002. Is the conservation of agrobiodiversity affordable? *agriculture + rural development*, Vol. 09, No 1/2002.
- Virchow, D. 2003. Conservation and Sustainable Utilization of Crop Genetic Resources: The Role of the Public Sector in Sub-Saharan Africa. In: Virchow, D. (ed.): *Theoretical Approaches and Empirical Studies*. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, pp. 213–229.
- Virchow, D. 2003. Current Expenditures on Crop Genetic Resources Activities. In: Virchow, D. (ed.): *Theoretical Approaches and Empirical Studies*. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, pp: 71–75.
- Virchow, D. 2003. Efficient Conservation of Crop Genetic Diversity: The Costs and Implications. In: Virchow, D. (ed.): *Theoretical Approaches and Empirical Studies*. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, pp. 3–13.
- Virchow, D. 2003. Financing the Conservation of Crop Genetic Resources. In: Virchow, D. (ed.): *Theoretical Approaches and Empirical Studies*. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, pp: 21–54.
- Virchow, D. and M. Anishetty. 2003. Regional Collaboration to Conserve Crop Genetic Resources. In: Virchow, D. (ed.): *Theoretical Approaches and Empirical Studies*. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, pp: 231–247.

Wale, E. and J. Mburu. 2006. Attribute-based Crop Diversity Index and its Implications for On-farm Conservation of Coffee Diversity in Ethiopia. In: Smale, M. (ed.): Valuing Crop Biodiversity: On-farm Conservation, Genetic Resources and Economic Change. CABI Publishing, Wallingford, UK, 48–62 (ISBN 0 85199 083 5).

Wale, E.Z. 2005. Attribute-based crop diversity index and its implications for on-farm conservation of coffee diversity in Ethiopia. In: Smale, M. (ed.): Valuing crop biodiversity: on-farm conservation, genetic resources, and economic change. International Food Policy Research Institute, Washington DC, USA and International Plant Genetic Resources Institute, Rome, Italy.

Books

Beck, E., W.G. Behrendsen, M. Boutros, M. Denich, K. Henle, N. Jürgens, M. Kirk and V. Wolters. 2004. Sustainable use and conservation of biological diversity: A challenge for society. Proceedings of the International Symposium Berlin December 1–4, 2003, PT-DLR / BMBF, Environmental Research and Technology, Bonn.

Riede, K. 2001. New Perspectives for Monitoring Migratory Animals Improving Knowledge for Conservation. Proceedings of an International Workshop on behalf of the 20th Anniversary of the Bonn Convention. Landwirtschaftsverlag, Münster, 166 p.

Riede, K. 2001. The Global Register of Migratory Species – Database, GIS Maps

andThreatAnalysis. Landwirtschaftsverlag, Münster, 320 (with a CD-ROM).

Riede, K. 2004. Global Register of Migratory Species – from Global to Regional Scales. Final Report of the R&D-Projekt 808 05 081.330 pages + CD-ROM, ISBN 3-7843-3845-3.

Virchow, D. 1999. Conservation of Genetic Resources: Costs and Implications for a Sustainable Utilization of Plant Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture. Springer-Verlag, Berlin – Heidelberg, 243 p.

Virchow, D. 2002. Efficient Conservation of Crop Genetic Diversity: Theoretical Approaches and Empirical Studies. Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, pp: 247.

ZEF Discussion Papers

Abdallah, J. and J. Sauer. 2005. Efficiency and Biodiversity – Empirical Evidence from Tanzania. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 100, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, November 2005, 34 p.

Schubert, R. and S. Dietz. 2001. Environmental Kuznets Curve, Biodiversity and Sustainability. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 40, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, October 2001, 30 p.

Virchow, D. 1999. Spending on Conservation of Plant Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture: How much and how efficient? ZEF-Discussion Papers

on Development Policy No. 16, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, September 1999, 37 p.

PhD theses

Gole, T.W. 2003. Vegetation Ecology of the Yayu forest in SW Ethiopia: impacts of human use and implications for in situ conservation of wild *Coffea arabica* L. populations. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 10, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.

Li, Z. 2003. Diversity and Ecology of Mountain Bamboos in the Shennongjia National Nature Reserve of Central China: Implications for Resource Management and Biodiversity Conservation. Ecology and Development Series No. 7, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.

Schmitt, C.B. 2006. Montane rainforest with wild *Coffea arabica* in the Bonga region (SW Ethiopia): plant diversity, wild coffee management and implications for conservation. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 47. Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.

Senbeta, F. 2006. Biodiversity and ecology of Afromontane rainforests with wild *Coffea arabica* L. populations in Ethiopia. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 38, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.

Shibru, A. 2006. Conservation Costs of Wild Populations of *Coffea arabica* in Montane Rainforests of Ethiopia. University of Bonn, Bonn. Cuvillier Verlag Göttingen, ISBN: 3-86727-009-0.

Taye, K. 2006. Ecophysiological Diversity of wild *Arabica* Coffee Populations in Ethiopia: Growth, Water Relations and hydraulic Characteristics along a climatic Gradient. In: Ecology and Development Series 46, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.

Tesfaye, G.K. 2006. Genetic diversity of wild *Coffea arabica* populations in Ethiopia as a contribution to conservation and use planning. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 44, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.

Wale, E.Z. 2004. The Economics of On-Farm Conservation of Crop Diversity in Ethiopia: incentives, attribute preferences and opportunity costs of maintaining local varieties of crops. In: Development Economics and Policy, Peter Lang Verlag, Frankfurt a.M.

Zander, K.K. 2006. Pricing of unique characteristics of indigenous cattle of East Africa – An approach to justify their conservation. Dissertation Faculty of Agriculture, University Bonn. Universitäts- und Landesbibliothek Bonn, electronic publication: URL: http://hss.ulb.uni-bonn.de/diss_online/landw_fak/2006/zander_kerstin.

Conflicts over Natural Resources

Journal articles

Asfaw, A., J. von Braun and S. Klasen. 2004. How big is the Crowding out Effects of User Fees in the Rural Areas of Ethiopia? Implications for Equity and Resource Mobilization. *World Development*, 32 (12): 2065–2081.

Behera, B. and S. Engel. 2006. Institutional Analysis of Evolution of Joint Forest Management (JFM) in India: A New Institutional Economics (NIE) Approach. *Forest Policy and Economics*, 8 (4): 350–362.

Bekele, T., F. Senbeta and A. Ameha. 2004. Impacts of Participatory Forest Management Practices in Adaba-Dodola Forest Priority Area of Oromia. *Ethiopian Journal of Natural Resources*, 6 (1): 89–109.

Engel, S. and C. Palmer. 2006. Who owns the right? The determinants of community benefits from logging in Indonesia. *Forest Policy and Economics* 8(4): 434–446.

Engel, S., R. López and C. Palmer. 2006. Community-industry contracting over natural resource use in a context of weak property rights: The case of Indonesia. *Environmental and Resource Economics* 33 (1): 73–93.

Mburu, J. and R. Birner 2007. Emergence, Adoption and Implementation of Collaborative Wildlife Management or Wildlife partnerships in Kenya: A look

at Conditions for Success. *Society and Natural Resources* 20 (5): 379–395.

Palmer, C. 2005. The nature of corruption in forest management. *World Economics*, 6 (2): 1–10.

Wünscher, T., S. Engel and S. Wunder. 2006. Payments for environmental services in Costa Rica: increasing efficiency through spatial differentiation. *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture*, 45 (4): 317–335.

Articles in books and series

Behera, B. and S. Engel. 2007. How participatory are the Joint Forest Management (JFM) institutions in Andhra Pradesh, India. In: Dinello, N. and V. Popov (eds.): *Political Institutions and Development: Failed Expectations and Renewed Hopes*. Edward Elgar Publishing.

Engel, S. and C. Palmer. Forthcoming. *Designing Payments for Environmental Services with Weak Property rights and External Interests*. FAO book publication, Agricultural and Development Economics Division.

Gunawan, I.K. 2000. The politics of Indonesian rainforest and forest conflicts in East Kalimantan. *Media CSF* 1 (1): 10–12. Center for Social Forestry, Mulawarman University. (In Indonesian).

- Le, Q.B. 2002. Forest Management in Hong Ha Commune and Practical Lessons Learned. In: Van An, L. (ed.): Community-Based Natural Resource Management on the Uplands. Agricultural Publish House, Hanoi. (in Vietnamese).
- Palmer, C. 2004. The role of collective action in determining the benefits from IPPK logging concessions: a case study from Sekatak, East Kalimantan. Working Paper No. 28, the Center for International Forestry Research (CIFOR), Bogor, Indonesia.
- Palmer, C. and K. Obidzinski. 2003. The effects of the timber trade on forest governance in East Kalimantan, Indonesia. Case study prepared for the International Institute for Environment and Development (IIED), London.
- Palmer, C. and S. Engel. Forthcoming. Contracting for Forest Use in Post-Decentralization Indonesia. PEPE Policy Brief No. 1. Professorship for Environmental Policy and Economics, ETH Zürich.
- Richards, M., C. Palmer, C. Young and K. Obidzinski. 2003. Higher international standards or rent-seeking race to the bottom? The impacts of forest product trade liberalisation on forest governance. Background report for the global project Impact Assessment of Forest Products Trade in Promotion of Sustainable Forest Management, GCP/INT/775/JPN. Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations (FAO), Rome.
- van de Giesen, N., M. Andreini, A. van Edig and P.L.G. Vlek. 2001. Competition for water resources of the Volta Basin. IAHS Publication 268, IAHS Press, pp. 99–205.
- van Edig, A. 2002. Konflikte um Wasser – Wasserverfügbarkeit und Wassernutzung. In: Reiter, E. (ed.): Jahrbuch für internationale Sicherheitspolitik 2000: 141–162, Hamburg.
- van Edig, A., W. Laube and N.C. van de Giesen. 2002. Internationale und nationale Wasserkonflikte: Institutionelle und rechtliche Hintergründe der Wassernutzung des Volta-Flusses am Beispiel Ghanas. In: Meyer, G., R. Pütz and A. Thimm (eds.): Wasserkonflikte in der Dritten Welt. Veröffentlichungen des interdisziplinären Arbeitskreises Dritte Welt, Mainz, 15: 75–94.
- Virchow, D. 2002. Kontrollierte in-situ Erhaltung/on-farm Management: Ein institutioneller Ansatz zur Erhaltung pflanzengenetischer Ressourcen für Ernährung und Landwirtschaft auf Betriebsebene. [Controlled in situ conservation / on-farm management: An institutional approach for the conservation of plant genetic resources for food and agriculture at farm-level.] In: Korn, H. and U. Feit (eds.): Treffpunkt Biologische Vielfalt II. Interdisziplinärer Forschungsaustausch im Rahmen des Übereinkommens über die biologische Vielfalt. Bundesamt für Naturschutz. Landwirtschaftsverlag Muenster-Hiltrup, pp: 35–40.

Wegerich, K. 2003. Grenzen gerechter Wasserverteilung in Khorezm, Uzbekistan. In: INAMO. No. 35. p. 48–50.

Sawhney, P. 2003. People–Park Interaction: A Case of Bandhavgarh National Park, India. In: Ecology and Development Series No. 5, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.

ZEF Discussion Papers

Damodaran, A. and S. Engel. 2003. Joint Forest Management in India: Assessment of Performance and Evaluation of Impacts. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No. 77, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, October 2003, 44 p.

Vela Vargas de Eiden, Talia. 2006. Environmental Policy under Political Transition: The Peruvian Mining Sector and the Yanacocha Goldmine. Dissertation Faculty of Philosophy. University Bonn, Germany. Electronic publication: hss.ulb.uni-bonn.de/ulb_bonn/diss_online/phil_fak/2006/vela_vargas_de_eiden_talia.

PhD theses

Behera, B. 2006. Determinants of Sustainable Management of Natural Resources: The Case of Joint Forest Management in India. Cuvillier Verlag Göttingen, ISBN: 3865377351.

Gunawan, K. 2004. The Politics of the Indonesian Rainforest: A Rise of Forest Conflicts in East Kalimantan during Indonesia's Early Stage Democratisation. Cuvillier Verlag Göttingen, ISBN: 3865372805, 398 p.

Palmer, C. 2006. The Outcomes and Their Determinants from Community–Company Contracting over Forest Use in Post–Decentralization Indonesia. In: Development Economics and Policy 52, Peter Lang Verlag, Frankfurt a.M.

Environmental Impact Analysis

Journal articles

Behera, B. 2002. Environment and Accountability: Impact of Industrial Pollution on Rural Communities, *Economic and Political Weekly*, 36 (3): 19–25.

Jaensch, S., M. Garcia and J. Roembke. 2005. Acute and chronic isopod testing using tropical *Porcellionides pruinosus* and three model pesticides. *European Journal of Soil Biology*, 41: 143–152.

Krauss, M., W. Wilcke, C. Martius, A.G. Bandeira, M.V.B. Garcia and W. Amelung. 2005. Atmospheric versus biological sources of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) in a tropical rain forest environment (forthcoming). *Environmental Pollution*, 135: 143–154.

López, R. and S. Mitra. 2000. Corruption, Pollution and the Kuznets Environment Curve. *Journal of Environmental Economics and Management*, 40 (1): 37–150.

Majumdar, D. and S. Mitra. 2004. Methane consumption from ambient atmosphere by a Typic Ustochrept soil as influenced by urea and two nitrification inhibitors. *Biology and Fertility of Soils*, 39 (3): 140–145.

Wilcke, W., W. Amelung, C. Martius, M.V.B. Garcia and W. Zech. 2000. Biological sources of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) in the Amazonian rain forest. *Journal of Plant Nutrition and Soil Science*, 163: 27–30.

Wilcke, W., W. Amelung, M. Krauss, C. Martius, A. Bandeira and M. Garcia. 2003. Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) patterns in climatically different ecological zones of Brazil. *Organic Geochemistry*, 34: 1405–1417.

Articles in books and series

Senbeta, F. 2006. Problems of environmental degradation: Implications on rural Development in Ethiopia. In: Berhanu, K. and D. Fantaye (eds): *Ethiopia–Rural Development Policies: Trends, Changes and Continuities*, pp. 255–269.

Vlek, P.L.G., D. Hillel and S. Teimann. 2001. Land Degradation: Causes and Prevention. In: Virchow, D. and J. von Braun (eds.): *Villages in the Future*. Springer Verlag, Berlin, Ch. 25, pp. 169–171.

Books

Roembke, J., B. Förster, S. Jänsch, A. Scheffczyk and M. Garcia. 2004. *Terrestrische ökotoxikologische Testmethoden für die Tropen. Teil 2: Halbfreiland- und Freilandtests sowie Risikobeurteilung*. UWSF – Z Umweltchem Ökotox.

ZEF Discussion Papers

Taketoshi, K. 2001. Environmental Pollution and Policies in China's Township and Village Industrial Enterprises. ZEF-Discussion Papers on Development Policy No.36, Zentrum für Entwicklungsforschung (ZEF), Bonn, March 2001, 37 p.

PhD theses

Garcia, M. 2004. Effects of pesticides on soil fauna: Development of ecotoxicological test methods for tropical regions. In: Ecology and Development Series, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen.

Urbanisation, Population Growth

Journal articles

Bhuiyan, S.H. 2007. Review of: Benefits of Social capital: Urban Solid Waste Management in Bangladesh. *Progress in Human Geography* (Sage), 31 (2): 273–274.

Braimoh, A.K. and P.L.G. Vlek. 2004. Land-cover dynamics in an urban area of Ghana. *Earth Interactions*, 8 (1): 1–15.

Feitosa F.F., G. Câmara, A.M.V. Monteiro, T. Koschitzki and M.P.S. Silva. 2007. Global and Local Spatial Indices of Urban Segregation. *International Journal of Geographical Information Science*, 21 (3): 299–323.

Fuest, V. and S.A. Haffner. 2007. PPP-policies, practices and problems in Ghana's urban water supply. *Water Policy*, 9: 169–192.

Articles in books and series

Bhuiyan, S.H. 2002. Solid Waste Management in Urban Bangladesh. In: Reed, B. (ed.): *Sustainable Urban Sanitation & Water Services*, Leicestershire: Loughborough University, pp. 68–71.

Elbern, S. 2002. Das erste nationale Bevölkerungs- und Geburtenplanungsgesetz der VR China – Auf dem Weg zu normativer Stabilität. In: *China Aktuell*, März, 2002, pp. 275–281.

Books

Evers, H.-D. and R. Korff. 2000. *Southeast Asian Urbanism, the Meaning and Power of Urban Space*. Hamburg and London: LIT, New York: St. Martin's Press, 268 p.

Virchow, D. and J. von Braun. 2001. *Villages in the Future: Crops, Jobs, and Livelihood (with a CD-ROM)*. Berlin, Heidelberg, New York: Springer-Verlag, 400 p.

PhD theses

Bhuiyan, S.H. 2005. *Benefits of Social Capital: Urban Solid Waste management in Bangladesh*. ZEF Development Studies, Bd. 1, ISBN 3–8258–8382–5, LIT Verlag, Münster/Hamburg/London, 288 p.

Publications of 10 Years of Development Research at ZEF

Research area	Peer reviewed articles	Book articles	Books	ZEF Discussion papers	Theses	Total
Land Use	103	38	3	4	44	192
Water	43	46	11	13	15	128
Climate	27	12	1	2	2	44
Health	31	9	2	3	5	50
Energy	2			1		3
Methods	31	3			5	39
Theories of Development	14	21	5	15		55
Development Politics	10	25		5	1	41
Knowledge and Development	17	11	3	9	2	42
Decentralization & Reforms	13	14	3	5	5	40
Politics & Democracy	8	28	1		1	38
Conflict & Governance	25	35	11	10	2	83
Cultural Diversity	4	15	2	2	2	25
Gender	2	10	2		3	17
Human Rights	9	4	2	4		19
Institutions and Strategic Groups	13	21	1	7	7	49
Risk & Vulnerability	13	5		2	1	21
Poverty Reduction	12	11	2	2	5	32
Food & Aid Policy	10	19	5	5	4	43
New Technologies	37	34	2	10	15	98
Trade and Globalization	22	44	5	9	5	85
Migration	20	6		14	2	42
Macroeconomic Issues	16	7		12	1	36
Microfinances	8	3		3	1	15
Ecosystems	34	14		1	11	60
Biodiversity	39	30	6	3	9	87
Conflicts over Natural Resources	8	13		1	5	27
Environmental Impact Analysis	7	2	1	1	1	12
Urbanisation	4	2	2		1	9
Total	582	482	70	143	155	1432



Imprint

Publisher:

Center for Development Research (ZEF)
University of Bonn
Walter-Flex-Str. 3
D-53113 Bonn, Germany
www.zef.de

Contact:

Press and Public Relations
(Alma van der Veen and Katharina Moraht)
Phone: # 49 (0) 228 73-1846
FAX: # 49 (0) 228 73-1889
E-mail: presse.zef@uni-bonn.de

Editors: Günther G.B. Manske, Jörg Löschke
Layout: Katharina Moraht
Printers: BGoMedia GmbH & Co. KG, Bonn